

VOTE 4

Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

Operational budget	R3 411 017 205
MEC remuneration	R 1 977 795
Total amount to be appropriated	R3 412 995 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Administrating department	Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs
Accounting officer	Head: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

1. Overview

Vision

The vision of the Department of Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (EDTEA) is: *A radically transformed, growing, inclusive, innovative and sustainable economy, optimising employment in KZN.*

Mission

The department's mission is to: *Provide creative and innovative leadership towards facilitating integrated economic planning and growth, being a catalyst for economic transformation, job creation and sustainable development, implementing strategies that drive economic growth and promote sound environmental management and climate resilience, creating a conducive environment for trade, investment and tourism, and developing, monitoring and enforcing a sound business environmental, and consumer protection regulatory framework.*

Strategic outcomes

The outcomes of the department are as follows:

- More decent jobs created and sustained, with youth, women and persons with disabilities prioritised.
- Investing for accelerated inclusive growth.
- Industrialisation, localisation and exports.
- Improve competitiveness through Information Communications Technology (ICT) adoption.
- Reduce concentration and monopolies and expand the small business sector.
- Supply of energy secured.
- Increased economic participation, ownership, access to resources, opportunities and wage equality for women, youth and persons with disabilities.
- Greenhouse gas emission reduction (mitigation).
- State of ecological infrastructure improved.
- Agrarian transformation.
- Improved capacity to deliver basic services, quality infrastructure and integrated public transport to increase household access to basic services.
- Equal opportunities, inclusion and redress.
- Increased Foreign Direct Investment (FDI).
- Growth in the tourism sector, resulting in economic growth.

Core functions

The department's core functions are summarised as follows:

- To drive the economic development strategies of the province.
- To facilitate strategies to enhance the competitiveness of priority sectors of the economy, in line with the industrial development strategy.
- To promote the development of small businesses and social enterprises.
- To promote and facilitate economic empowerment programmes.
- To manage the Enterprise Development and Growth Funds.
- To provide an effective and efficient consumer protection service.
- To ensure effective and prudent business regulation.
- To provide effective and efficient environmental management.
- To provide conservation services.
- To control and regulate the gaming and betting function.

Legislative mandate

The legislative mandate of the department largely stems from the following Acts and Regulations:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996)
- Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994)
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999), as amended, and Treasury Regulations
- Labour Relations Act (Act No. 66 of 1995)
- Promotion of Access to Information Act (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Employment Equity Act (Act No. 55 of 1998)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act No. 75 of 1997)
- The Companies' Act (Act No. 20 of 2004)
- Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act (Act No. 4 of 2000)
- KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Act (Act No. 6 of 2010)
- KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission Act (Act No. 3 of 2010)
- Trade and Investment KZN Act (Act No. 4 of 2010)
- Business Act (Act No. 71 of 1991)
- KwaZulu-Natal Dube TradePort Corporation Act (Act No. 2 of 2010)
- South African National Consumer Protection Act (Act No. 68 of 2008) hereafter referred to as the Consumer Protection Act
- KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Licensing Amendment Act (Act No. 3 of 2013)
- KwaZulu-Natal Consumer Protection Act (Act No. 4 of 2013)
- Tourism Act (Act No. 3 of 2014)
- Special Economic Zones Act (Act No. 16 of 2014)
- KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Act (Act No. 8 of 2010)
- KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Tax Act (Act No. 9 of 2010)
- KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Amendment Act (Act No. 4 of 2017)
- Financial Matters Amendment Act (FMAA) (Act No. 18 of 2019)

Specific Environmental Affairs legislation

- Environmental Management White Paper, 1997
- Environmental Conservation Amendment Act (Act No. 50 of 2003)
- National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act No. 107 of 1998)
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Prevention of Environmental Pollution Ordinance (Ordinance No. 21 of 1981)
- NEMA: Air Quality Act (Act No. 39 of 2004)
- Marine Living Resources Act (Act No. 18 of 1998)
- NEMA: EIA Regulations 2006 and Amendments
- Sea Shore Act (Act No. 21 of 1935)
- Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000)
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management White Paper, 2001

Specific Conservation legislation

- KwaZulu-Natal Conservation Management Act (Act No. 9 of 1997)
- NEMA: Protected Areas Management Act (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- NEMA: Biodiversity Act (Act No. 10 of 2004)
- National Water Act (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Marine Living Resources Act (Act No. 18 of 1998)
- National Heritage Resources Act (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act (Act No. 10 of 1997)
- National Forest Act (Act No. 84 of 1999)
- World Heritage Convention Act (Act No. 49 of 1999)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Natal Nature Conservation Ordinance (Act No. 15 of 1974)
- Natural Scientific Professions Act (Act No. 27 of 2003)
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Firearms Control Act (Act No. 60 of 2000)
- Expropriation Act (Act No. 63 of 1957)
- Restitution of Land Rights Act (Act No. 22 of 1994)
- Development Facilitation Act (Act No. 67 of 1995)
- Municipal Demarcation Act (Act No. 27 of 1998)

2. Review of the 2021/22 financial year

Section 2 provides a review of 2021/22, outlining the main achievements and progress made by the department, as well as providing a brief discussion on challenges and new developments.

Integrated economic development

The department continued to prioritise and provide business development and support services to small enterprises to expedite the implementation of the Operation Vula programme against the three pillars of training and incubation, infrastructure support (shared manufacturing services), as well as access to finance and markets. Progress was made with the Operation Vula prioritised commodities such as cleaning detergents, clothing and textile, bakery products, pulp and paper products. In this regard, the department provided support as follows:

- Pulp and paper: An assessment and analysis of 19 small enterprises that are running their businesses in pulp and paper manufacturing was conducted. The department determined the needs and requirements of the enterprises and assistance was provided in the form of bulk purchase of raw materials, cores and plastic bags for packaging for three months, as well as once-off repairs and maintenance of machines,

including spare parts. Furthermore, the department entered into a strategic partnership with KZN TVET colleges and the Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA) on business and technical skills training and mentorship for these small enterprises, to be provided on an ongoing basis. To date, a total of 43 small enterprises were trained in theory and practical skills, focusing on health and safety, hazardous goods handling and storage, understanding quality, as well as detergent manufacturing.

- **Cleaning and chemicals:** Similarly, an assessment was conducted for 58 small enterprises that are running their business in detergent and chemical manufacturing. The department provided support with business incubation, material support, after-care business support, market access, implementation of SysAdmin, Audit, Network and Security (SANS) standards and registration of products. Furthermore, the Shared Detergent Manufacturing facility in Kwamashu was completed and commenced operations on 01 June 2021.
- **Clothing and textile:** An assessment and analysis were conducted for 328 small enterprises that are in the clothing and textile manufacturing. These enterprises were supported with production facilities and shared services, bulk buying of fabric and machinery, business support/mentorship including business management, master-classes, cut, make and trim development, production management, marketing, business branding, technical skills, incubation, business development and industry assessment and technical training in respect of screen printing machinery.
- **Bakeries:** An assessment was conducted which resulted in a need to set up the main bakery incubation facility within the eThekweni municipal area to support 43 small businesses that are operating bakery businesses. This was achieved in partnership with the German Co-operative and Raiffeisen Confederation (DGRV), the eThekweni Metro, as well as the Bakery and Food Technology Incubator (BICSA), which is a joint venture with SEDA.

A total of 1 505 financially viable small enterprises were supported through training, mentorship, funding, marketing, business advisory services, business registration (260 SMMEs and 26 co-operatives) and exhibitions/master classes. To date, 523 SMMEs were assisted with compliance with statutory requirements, opportunities for priority groups, field visits, information workshops, company profiling, access to funding and sourcing of quotations, as well as advice on compliance with CIPC requirements and B-BBEE certificates. Also, 209 co-operatives were assisted with the pre-establishment of co-operatives workshops, concept of co-operatives, as well as the registration process for co-operatives, among others.

The department received support (financial and non-financial) through partnership with the DGRV. Through the partnership, departmental officials undertook international trips to Eswatini, Kenya and Mozambique. The main focus of these trips was to expose departmental officials, Co-operative Financial Institutions (CFI) members and KZN based co-operatives and educational institutions, to the developments made by the co-operatives in other countries, in order to learn and implement the lessons toward the development of sustainable co-operatives in KZN, who will in turn contribute to accelerated financial and economic inclusion, shared economic growth and creation of decent employment opportunities for members and the different communities.

Financial support was provided to the Isukile Agricultural Primary Co-operative, which is a co-operative formed by Rainbow Chicken retrenched workers based in Cato Ridge, as well as the Kwakhethomthandayo vegetable producing co-operative based in Umbumbulu. These co-operatives were supported in partnership with the eThekweni Metro, SEDA and DGRV. This included the provision of a mentor, chicks and feed, as well as computers, printers and consumables. Furthermore, the co-operatives received support in the form of assistance with bookkeeping, financial policies, systems, compliance and preparation of AFS.

More than 60 women and youth enterprises were provided with training to participate in the mainstream economy. This was achieved through various stakeholders, such as the KZN Growth Fund Trust (KZNGFT), Office of the Premier (OTP), the KZN Youth Economic Empowerment Fund, the Downstream Aluminium Centre for Technology (DACT) to support women in steel fabrication, as well as the National Home Builders Registration Council (NHBRC) to provide training in construction, etc. These enterprises were supported with interventions such as the co-ordination of exhibitions for access to market opportunities, facilitation of access to funding support through SEDA grant funding, as well as a complete chemical manufacturing factory unit for the women involved in chemical and detergent manufacturing, etc.

Furthermore, EDTEA continued with the implementation of the MOU with the Department of Trade, Industry and Competition (the dtic) on the Black Industrialists programme. As a result, a database for the KZN Black Industrialists was concluded, and is now being referred to other stakeholders to provide support. The department continued with the implementation of the MOU concluded with the National B-BBEE Commission on B-BBEE policy compliance matters across the province. This necessitated the roll-out of B-BBEE Policy advocacy, as well as awareness and information dissemination workshops.

There was significant progress in the construction/provision of infrastructure including trading stalls, for informal traders and small businesses in KwaMajomela, uMvoti, Okhahlamba, Msunduzi and Kokstad which are expected to be completed in 2022/23. Five new informal infrastructure projects were contracted in Newcastle, uMdoni, Mangusi, Big Five Hlabisa, eFolweni and are currently in various stages of procurement. To date, 78 construction jobs were supported and 288 informal traders were placed in their stalls. Funding support for Municipal Employment Initiatives (MEI) in uBuhlebezwe, uMzimkhulu and Okhahlamba was also activated, wherein an estimated 126 small and informal enterprises were provided with equipment and stock. In terms of sugar industry projects, the department's support for Operation Sakhinzuzo continued, resulting in 195 seasonal jobs and the training of 53 co-operative members. Some 337 sugar-cane farmers in the Makhathini area were supported through a transport subsidy provided in collaboration with the South African Farmers Development Association (SAFDA).

Contracts with the University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN) and the Durban University of Technology (DUT) were concluded to provide support to 45 social entrepreneurs per year, starting in 2021/22 and ending in 2023/24. Through the National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa (NEMISA), the department funded the Ya Rona Digital Programme in Alfred Duma and uBuhlebezwe, aimed at empowering and upskilling communities on basic digital literacy. Through this programme, 29 digital ambassadors were trained, and awareness of digital technologies workshops were held, involving a further 4 250 community members. Furthermore, 225 people were trained through the Vuthela iLembe LED Programme, in various skills and the Installation, Repair and Maintenance (IRM) facility was launched in Mandeni in collaboration with the Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ), South African Pulp and Paper Industries Limited (SAPPI) and the uMfolozi TVET.

Trade and sector development

The department completed three Business Retention and Expansion scoping studies in partnership with the World Bank and the Cities Support Programme of the National Treasury, namely the City Economic Incentives Report, the Sub-National Doing Business Institutionalisation report, and the City Economic Development Data Strategy. Furthermore, 20 exporters in the emerging and medium-large exporter category across the province's priority sectors were trained under the KZN Competitiveness Programme to prepare KZN companies for the operationalisation of the African Continental Free Trade Area.

During 2021/22, the support for KZN One-Stop-Shops focused on the expansionary roll-out of the services and support of the One-Stop-Shop Centre model to all of the district municipalities within the province. In this regard, MOUs were concluded with five district municipalities, namely eThekweni Metro, uMgungundlovu District Municipality, iLembe District Municipality, Ugu District Municipality, and King Cetshwayo District Municipality. A KZN Marketplace Trading Portal Platform was developed by the department, which is a business to consumer, business to business, and peer to peer one-stop hub. The trading portal will enable individuals and businesses to trade their products and services online with emphasis on supporting products made in KZN in an effort to promote localisation.

The department made significant progress in upgrading the Margate and Mkhuze airport terminal buildings and these are expected to be completed by the end of 2021/22. The projects have created employment opportunities for the local people in Margate (94 jobs) and Mkhuze (208 jobs), as well as opportunities for emerging contractors in the two districts. Furthermore, 16 construction job opportunities were created through the Kosi Bay uTswayelo aquaculture and fish processing project. The department also facilitated the installation of converted container packhouses in the uMkhanyakude District. Preliminary work on the construction of the Edendale Auto Service Hub also commenced in 2021/22. Furthermore, Skins and Hides training was undertaken, which benefited 51 farmers in the King Cetshwayo and uMzinyathi Municipalities, bringing the total beneficiaries of the programme to 230 over the past two years.

A total of six students were enrolled for the Durban Aerotropolis Aeronautical Engineering Bursary programme at the universities of the Witwatersrand, and Pretoria. The Aerotropolis Institute Africa (AIA) accredited four new aerotropolis orientated modules under the post graduate diploma in leadership and management. In line with its commitment to grow the agro-processing sector, the department trained 50 women and youth beneficiaries of the Amarula Processing Factory Initiative on food handling, processing and compliance certification of the factory to meet international standards and accreditation for exporting and retail of their product. The plant, which is situated in Manguzi, in the uMkhanyakude District under the Tembe Traditional Authority, will be processing the Amarula fruit into jam, juice, oil, pulp, etc. for both domestic and international markets.

As part of reconstructing and growing the creatives industries sector, the department initiated a public/private partnership project with Mr Price Group's Apparel Division to train 22 emerging designers from across the province. The project is intended to offer knowledge and upskill emerging fashion apparel and accessories designers, with a particular emphasis on women and youth development. The department also launched the KZN KWANDE Festival, which is a creative economy, innovation and business week initiative that uses collaboration, inclusion and knowledge sharing for people in the creative and technology industry value chains in KZN to create a trusted platform that helps them understand their worth in a converging global village.

Business regulation and governance

The department is in the process of promulgating the KZN Gaming and Betting Tax Act and the KZN Regulatory Authority Bill. The department made significant progress with regard to the KZN Business Bill, where the final draft was developed in consultation with OTP and is ready for presentation to the Provincial Executive Council. Furthermore, the department is in the process of finalising the rationalisation of the KZN Gaming and Betting Board (KZNGBB) and the KZN Liquor Authority (KZNLA).

The department conducted business inspections of over 200 businesses across all 11 districts to address the scourge of illicit and illegal business activities and practices. The inspections were carried out on illicit and counterfeit products, expired food and funeral parlours.

The department continued supplementing capacity at a municipal level to aid the efficient processing of business licences to address inefficiencies in processing business licences and to speed up the processing of licensed businesses through the KZN Automated Business Licensing and Information Management System. It is noted that this system is currently being implemented by 95 per cent of municipalities across the province and it has become a platform of choice for both municipalities and the business sector with regard to online application and processing.

Economic planning

The department supported the implementation of various economic stimuli programmes in the economy. Furthermore, the department also commenced with the development of a Long-term Integrated Spatial Economic Development Strategy for the uPhongolo Local Municipality and the Greater Kokstad Municipality.

The department partnered with provincial universities and science councils to enhance the departmental research and development agenda. In partnership with the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR), the department conducted work that identified and prioritised waste streams that lend themselves well to the development of multiple SMMEs through beneficiation waste streams. In support of innovation and technology development to improve competitiveness of provincial entities, the department supported eight technologies at the provincial universities through the technology transfer fund.

Tourism

The department conducted a number of empowerment workshops which were rolled out during the year and these included tourism business compliance workshops, and capacity building workshops for community trusts with tourism assets on their land returned as part of the land restitution programme. Furthermore, workshops on regulations and community tourism organisations were also rolled out. As part of a departmental initiative to address the issue of poor capacity to implement the tourism mandate at local government level, the department's graduate development programme was able to place 100 tourism

graduates and students in municipalities for a period of two years. This placement provides participants with experiential learning opportunities while contributing to the creation of job opportunities within the sector. Visitor Information Centres were refurbished and upgraded to enhance visitor experience and expectations in terms of information dissemination of tourism offerings in various areas. The department provided up-skilling training for tourist guides in the uMgungundlovu, Harry Gwala and Ugu District Municipalities.

Environmental Affairs

The department continued to pursue focused interventions aimed at halting environmental degradation and addressing the risk of climate change. The department also continued to improve intergovernmental co-ordination more specifically with municipalities in addressing challenges of waste management and pollution. The department hosted the Natural Resource Management (NMR) Competition, as well as the Greenest Municipality Competition as a way of responding to climate change impacts and advancing climate change adaptation and mitigation efforts, particularly at local government level.

The World Environment Day themed: It's Time for Nature was commemorated in various areas. In promoting climate smart agriculture and in support of the Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS): One Home, One Garden programme, more than 500 000 vegetable seedlings were propagated through the Greening project and these were distributed throughout the province. Food security was significantly enhanced through this project. As part of skills development within the environment sector, an internship calibrated programme, which specifically seeks to develop a calibre of environmental managers who can competently take part in the green economy, was developed.

Responding to climate change, the province is in the process of developing a greenhouse gas emissions inventory in order to allow policy makers to understand the emission sources and trends to enhance the design of the emission strategies. A series of workshops and webinars were held in this regard. Two Technical Climate Change Forum meetings were convened to facilitate policy integration with respect to the provincial climate change response.

The department continued to address ecosystem management and restoration, as well as the protection of strategic water resources through the Invasive Alien Species programme (IASP). A total of 101 123ha of land were cleared of invasive alien plants and 7 566 work opportunities were created, against a target of 7 500. The department also continued with the implementation of the KZN Coastal Management Plan. Priority implementation areas included the development of estuarine management plans and coastal clean-up interventions.

Ithala Development Finance Corporation (Ithala)

In response to the economic devastation caused by the Covid-19 pandemic, Ithala offered tailor-made interventions, such as payment holidays, rental relief and discounts to support their clients who were unable to meet their financial obligations.

Ithala was severely impacted on by the July unrests, as tenants were looted, properties damaged and 11 major sites were burnt. Ithala had to revise its budget and plans for 2021/22 in order to prioritise the rehabilitation of its properties. The bulk of the minor repair work was completed by 31 December 2021, leaving the 11 burnt properties to be rebuilt. In an effort to recapitalise the property portfolio, Ithala worked on forging strategic partnerships for new property investments. In addition, Ithala strengthened its capacity both internally and through various partnerships to provide business support to SMMEs and co-operatives. Ithala continued with the implementation of the Operation Vula and RASET programmes. Ithala successfully established a Shared Detergent Manufacturing facility in Kwamashu on behalf of EDTEA. The entity continued to promote transformation and financial inclusion to ensure that rural and township economies contribute to the mainstream economy.

KZN Growth Fund Trust (KZNGFT)

The KZNGFT continued to implement its mandate to invest in transformational projects and a total of four transactions, to the aggregate value of R269.880 million, were approved for detailed due diligence. Of the funds required, R198.170 million was sought from the KZNGFT. These transactions are collectively expected to result in the creation and maintenance of an aggregate of 347 jobs in 2022/23.

The KZNGFT prioritised the turnaround strategy of non-performing projects to ensure that all jobs are preserved following the severe impact of Covid-19 on the economy and job market. In addition, the KZNGFT was appointed as the disbursing agent for Operation Vula. A budget of R206.597 million was allocated to the KZNGFT, of which R189 million was disbursed to successful beneficiaries by 31 December 2021.

Following the unrest in July 2021, the KZNGFT set up the Economic Resuscitation Fund capitalised at R100 million from own capital, where the funding instrument offered will be between R5 million and R10 million per case. The launch of the fund is envisaged to take place in March 2022.

The KZNGFT received a Financial Services Provider (FSP) licence, which is a requirement for running a private equity fund, in terms of which KZNGFT has committed R300 million for the Equity Fund.

Dube TradePort Corporation (DTPC)

DTPC's mandate is to facilitate economic growth in KZN through the development of the Dube TradePort, which incorporates a Special Economic Zone (SEZ), as a platform to attract domestic and foreign direct investment and to facilitate imports and exports.

The provision of municipal infrastructure at TradeZone 2 is set to be completed by the end of 2021/22. This will provide further prime industrial serviced land within the Dube TradePort SEZ for private sector investment. Applications from two investors, interested in developing manufacturing facilities in TradeZone 2, were approved by DTPC's Board, and a number of further applications are currently being assessed. The provision of bulk infrastructure for AgriZone 2 continued, and the construction of a warehouse on Erf 650 in TradeZone 1 commenced during 2021/22. New leases were signed during the year for the rental of mini-factories in TradeZone 1, and several further lease applications are being processed.

The Covid-19 pandemic continued to have a significant impact on air services, with some international airlines resuming, and then suspending flights again over the course of the year. The Route Development Committee, comprising numerous stakeholders, including EDTEA, eThekwin and Airports Company South Africa (ACSA), revised its strategy for route development, focussing on the recovery of air services *via* the King Shaka International Airport (KSIA), and developed a marketing plan, focused on domestic tourism and short-haul regions, as well as rebuilding Durban's presence in the international market.

Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIK)

TIK continued, in line with its mandate, to facilitate new investment projects, business expansions and international market development opportunities in pursuit of economic transformation and inclusive growth. The entity was able to support KZN-based companies in securing new investment opportunities, supported business retention initiatives and business expansions, and facilitated business linkages and localisation initiatives. These initiatives were implemented *via* online platforms and strategic partnership agreements. Given the Covid-19 lockdown measures, it was not possible to participate in international outward missions, however the entity hosted various online trade and investment webinars, and various strategic engagement sessions with CEOs of multi-national companies.

TIK continued to roll out the 'KZN Buy Local Campaign Initiative' to encourage localisation and manufacturing in KZN. Furthermore, the entity rendered technical assistance to businesses to drive transformation targets. TIK also continued to render strategic support to businesses through the KZN One-Stop-Shop, comprising several departments and role-players within the business sector, aimed at assisting companies to set up businesses in KZN.

Transnet Port Terminal (TPT) approached TIK to develop a comprehensive enterprise development programme to provide export development and promotion support to a group of companies over the next three years. The TPT beneficiaries participated in 46 interventions in various development programmes, inclusive of Intellectual Properties Training, Export Marketing Plan Training and the Kaizen Programme with Productivity SA.

TIK hosted events such as the World Halaal Day (scheduled in March 2022). The event is part of TIK's strategy to leverage international investors for Foreign Direct Investment and to drive the Inter-Africa Trade agenda to grow exports from the province.

Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone Company (Pty) Ltd (RBIDZ)

The RBIDZ is mandated to contribute toward initiatives of socio-economic development aimed at alleviating matters of unemployment and poverty by job creation initiatives through the growth of the IDZ. In this regard, the RBIDZ developed state-of-the-art infrastructure worth over R900 million that aims to encourage international competitiveness and attract investments into the IDZ. The Phase 1A and Phase 1F estates were fully developed and are well catered to accommodate investments targeted for light manufacturing industries, as well as general/heavy manufacturing industries. The RBIDZ managed to retain two operational investment projects worth R352 million combined, namely the Sizabantu Piping Systems (SPS) and Lovemore Brothers heavy logistics project. The construction of Wilmar Processing SA and Nyanza Light Metals catalytic investment projects, worth over R5.600 billion, is also underway.

The RBIDZ was able to commit and sign an estimate of R16.700 billion worth of investments in which plans are being established to facilitate conversion of the signed investments and ensure that practical work commences on the ground. The entity implemented capacity building and support initiatives to support emerging contractors.

KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission (KZNFC)

The plans and preparations for the merger of the KZNFC with KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority (TKZN) progressed to the advanced stage. A joint Board strategic planning meeting was held in 2021, and a draft five-year Strategic Plan was developed for the new entity, namely the Tourism and Audio Visual Agency, and various workstreams and the Champions for Change Committee (CFCC) are working toward the finalisation of this process. The Tourism and Audio Visual Agency Bill, 2021 was submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor, and discussions are ongoing to obtain final certification of the Bill. It is envisaged that this process will be completed, whereafter the Bill will be submitted to the Provincial Executive Council for approval during February 2022.

Despite the difficulties experienced in 2021/22 due to the Covid-19 restrictions, the KZNFC focused on rejuvenating the local film sector, and seven local films were televised/broadcasted on the Black Entertainment television (BET) channel. The KZNFC also funded the development of audio-description tracks for nine of the funded projects.

Moses Kotane Institute (MKI)

In 2021/22, MKI continued to carry out its mandate of undertaking research into the diverse training/skills required to inform the economic activities in the province. The entity completed 11 research projects, including assessing unemployment challenges among graduates in KZN, as well as the impact of water pollution on KZN rivers and their economic activities. As part of research capacity, 156 students were funded under the MKI bursary scheme. In addition, strategic based fora were conducted virtually and, in terms of the commercialisation and beneficiation of the Cannabis industry, three workshops were conducted to capacitate the emerging farmers on how to grow and enter the Cannabis market.

The entity hosted innovation competitions where different innovators from all over the province competed with their innovative ideas and awards were presented. The entity also capacitated SMMEs on different modules such as Design Thinking, Digital Literacy, and the End User Computing - NQF Level 3. MKI also continued to establish ICT Hubs aimed at enabling access to information and infrastructure for skills development in preparation for the 4IR. These ICT Hubs were rolled out in the uMfolozi, Okhahlamba, Mpofana, uMzumbe and Mandeni Municipalities, as well as at La Mercy. The entity also continued with maritime functions including boat-building, as well as the enterprise development and enterprise incubation components relating to the maritime strategy.

The Moses Kotane Research Institute Bill, 2021, was completed and certified by the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor and is ready for submission to the Provincial Executive Council for approval. This to convert the entity from a Non-Profit Company (NPC) to a provincial public entity.

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board (KZNGBB)

The KZNGBB is responsible for regulating the gambling industry in the province, the verification, collection and distribution of gambling taxes, ensuring the roll-out of new gaming initiatives and protecting the interest of patrons and the public at large.

The restrictions placed on licensees negatively impacted on the revenue of the entity, as fewer applications were received due to their reduced operations, resulting from the national lockdown. In addition, the anticipated fee adjustment for licensing and registration fees, which was factored into the budget at the start of the year, did not materialise due to the Covid-19 pandemic, as the entity was allowing licensees time to recover from the Covid-19 pandemic, before implementing the fee adjustment.

The KZNGBB identified a number of key projects to support the transformation of the industry, and continued to establish key partnerships to support the Black Industrialist project. The entity focused on improving its internal, licensing and monitoring processes by further developing and updating the Gambling Regulators Online Portal (GROP) system. The KZNGBB also investigated new technologies to improve its IT infrastructure to support operations.

KZN Liquor Authority (KZNLA)

The KZNLA is mandated to process liquor licence applications, monitor and ensure compliance with the relevant national and provincial liquor legislation and regulations by liquor traders, as well as implement initiatives that promote a responsible and sustainable retail and micro-manufacturing liquor industry.

The KZNLA undertook research on the socio-economic and other effects of alcohol use, which informed the design of a responsive intervention programme in collaboration with MKI. The aim of the research was to reduce the harms of alcohol abuse. In support of this aim, the entity continued with its Gender-Based Violence (GBV) Awareness Campaign, and hosted social awareness campaigns on the impact of the abuse of alcohol, as well as foetal alcohol syndrome.

The KZNLA enhanced its monitoring function by implementing rotational shifts for Liquor Licence Inspectors. In addition, the entity partnered with the South African Revenue Service, Department of Foreign Affairs and SAPS in joint law enforcement operations to remove illicit and counterfeit alcohol from licensed premises in the eThekweni Metro, and the Ray Nkonyeni and uMuziwabantu Local Municipalities.

In keeping abreast with technological advancements, the entity made further enhancements to the electronic Liquor Management System (e-LMS) to improve the processing of applications. The Economic Regulatory Authority Bill, 2021, which proposes to combine the KZNLA Board and that of KZNGBB, was submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor. It is envisaged that the Bill will be enacted in 2022/23.

KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board (KZNSB)

The KZNSB continued to provide Shark Safety Gear (SSG) at 37 beaches on the KZN coast in an environmentally sensitive manner, without any shark-related incidents at protected beaches on the KZN coast. The SSG comprises approximately 13 kilometres of nets and 177 drumlines, and the use of the mixed gear has significantly reduced the capture of non-target species without compromising bather safety. The entity was affected by the various regulations related to the Covid-19 pandemic, in particular the beach closures. The beaches north of Durban were also closed for an extended period due to a chemical spill, following the KZN unrests in July 2021. However, the entity continued to maintain operations where possible, while adhering to all Covid-19 regulations and health and safety protocols.

The entity continued with its scientific activities, which include monitoring, documenting and dissecting of catches, collecting biological samples, investigating shark incidents and investigating new non-lethal alternatives to the current shark safety gear. It also provided technical and scientific knowledge to local communities and internationally. The entity resumed its research into the development of an electrical Shark Repellent Cable (SRC) and appointed the CSIR to assist with its technological development. The cable is currently being tested within the Port of Ngqura (a deepwater port on the east coast of South Africa) as part of ongoing field trials.

With regard to the process of Rationalisation of public entities, there were several engagements between Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW) and KZNSB to ensure that the merger process, aimed to be implemented with effect from 1 April 2023, is conducted in a well-planned and co-ordinated manner. The Environmental, Biodiversity, Protected Areas, and Human-Wildlife Interaction Management Bill, 2021, was submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor, and discussions are ongoing to obtain final certification of the Bill. It is envisaged that the Bill will be enacted in 2022/23.

KZN Tourism Authority (TKZN)

TKZN is mandated to market KZN as Africa's leading tourism destination nationally and internationally, through strategic marketing efforts and demand-driven tourism development programmes. In 2021/22, the entity focused on the domestic tourism marketing through various media and provincial campaigns, largely because of the restrictions on international travel as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic. To mitigate not being able to travel and showcase the province internationally, the entity attended several virtual meetings and expos to heighten destination awareness among the international tourism trade.

The Convention Bureau hosted several hybrid events like the Market Access Africa event. In November 2021, the entity, together with other government departments and entities, hosted the Inter-Africa Trade Fair and the Africa Sub-Sovereign Government Conference and these events were attended physically.

The entity also established and managed the KZN Tourism Relief Fund. These funds comprise mainly savings from prior years and provide relief to accommodation establishments, hospitality and related services, and travel and related services in the form of relief grants to qualifying enterprises in the tourism industry, specifically those that were severely negatively affected by the national lockdown restrictions. The once-off grant amount for tourism enterprises was capped at R50 000 per applicant, while the grant amount for tour guides was capped at R4 500 per applicant. At the end of September 2021, all funds were committed. The entity also entered into a partnership with private sector specialists to provide support and business advisory services to tourism enterprises.

Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW)

EKZNW is mandated to manage biodiversity conservation in the province, including development and promotion of eco-tourism facilities within the protected areas. The impact of Covid-19 on the own revenue generated by the entity mainly from tourism income, forced the entity to focus on its commercialisation strategy. As such, a Commercialisation Task Team, consisting of senior officials from EDTEA, TKZN, TIK, Ithala SOC Ltd and the KZNSB, was established to drive the project. Furthermore, the Government Technical Advisory Committee (GTAC) Public Private Partnership (PPP) unit was engaged to provide advisory and necessary assistance in relation to some of the commercialisation processes and initiatives, and a dedicated Project Officer was assigned. In addition, the entity started a process of renegotiating the current agreement with the Isimangaliso Wetland Park Authority, as the current arrangement is not economically viable.

The Royal Natal National Park (Thendele) roads maintenance project is 90 per cent complete and it will be completed before the end of 2021/22, weather permitting. The re-roofing of the Thendele lower camp chalets, funded by the National Department of Tourism (NDT), was completed and the chalets are ready to accommodate guests. The re-roofing of the upper camp will be completed before the end of the year, weather permitting. These projects entail replacing thatch with Harvey tiles, as this is cheaper to maintain over the medium to long term. The Midmar Revamp Project, also funded by NDT, commenced and two chalets are revamped at a time, to have minimal impact on reservations. The project is envisaged to be completed by the end of 2022/23.

The province witnessed a minor increase in the number of rhinos poached during the 2021 calendar year. In total, 102 rhinos were poached, which is nine rhinos more than the previous year. In order to strengthen defences against poachers, the entity partnered with several organisations to establish a dog unit that operates inside Hluhluwe iMfolozi Park (HIP). The unit currently consists of two handlers and two dogs. The entity also engaged communities adjacent to HIP, to create awareness on the importance of conservation of protected areas.

An update on the process of Rationalisation of public entities is given under the KZNSB analysis above.

3. Outlook for the 2022/23 financial year

Section 3 looks at the key areas of 2022/23, outlining what the department is hoping to achieve, as well as briefly looking at the challenges facing the department, and proposed new developments. The bulk of the department's budget allocation caters for transfers to its public entities. The budget also provides for the Operation Sakhinuzo project, implementation of the Operation Vula Fund programme which provides

grant funding in areas such as manufacturing, SMME development, tourism, economic infrastructure development and job creation, with a focus on providing these types of skills and business opportunities at a local level, RASET programmes, hosting of tourism events, consumer and environmental awareness campaigns, as well as the IASP, among others.

Integrated economic development

The department will continue with capacity building interventions and initiatives to support small enterprises through, among others, leveraging resources and creating synergies in existing and new partnerships. The department will prioritise providing comprehensive business and technical support to small enterprises operating within the Operation Vula Fund commodities, such as cleaning detergents, clothing and textile, bakery products, pulp and paper products. The support provided will include the provision of shared services and economic infrastructure in support of small enterprises to improve their business operations.

The department will continue to ensure that strategic interventions are implemented in respect of the roll-out and implementation of Women and Youth Economic Empowerment strategies, final approval of the Township and Rural Economic Revitalisation Strategy, co-ordination of stakeholders for the implementation of Operation Vula and the Black Industrialists programme, to provide the necessary support to people with disability and attend to BEE compliance matters, as well as to verify the provincial departments on B-BBEE.

The department will continue to focus on providing informal economy infrastructure (fixed and mobile) and related facilities (ablution and storage, among others) for informal traders. Ongoing contracted projects include the installation of informal stalls, and it is anticipated that six new informal infrastructure projects will be contracted in uMzinto, AbaQulusi, uBuhlebezwe, Emadlangeni, Alfred Duma and uMsinga.

The department plans to continue monitoring the Operation Sakhinzuzo sugar project and it is anticipated that an independent evaluation and impact assessment of the programme will be commissioned. The department will continue to collaborate with SAFDA to continue to support 300 small-scale sugar-cane farmers through the provision of fertiliser. The Lusizo vegetable processing project is also anticipated to be operational in 2022/23, as the department was able to secure funding of R3 million from the Small Enterprise Finance Agency (SEFA).

Trade and sector development

During 2022/23, the department will continue to focus its efforts on developing the capacity and capabilities of emerging exporters by broadening the scope of the KZN Competitiveness Programme training to include practical training on export readiness across the province's priority sectors. Studies related to the ease of doing business will also be undertaken for the uMgungundlovu, Ugu, Amajuba and King Cetshwayo Districts.

EDTEA will also continue with infrastructure upgrades at the Pietermaritzburg, Newcastle, Margate and Mkhuze airports to assist municipalities to achieve full compliance with South African Civil Aviation Authority requirements. The department plans to commission the terminal buildings and operationalise both the Mkhuze and Margate airports during 2022/23. The department will develop a flagship Masters programme in Aerotropolis/Airport cities at UKZN, through the AIA, and accreditation of the programme is expected to be finalised by the end of 2022/23. Six more students will be added to the Durban Aerotropolis Aeronautical Engineering bursary at the Witwatersrand and Pretoria universities. The department will also work closely with the DTPC to implement a number of aerotropolis projects within the Dube TradePort precinct. Further, the construction of the Kosi Bay uTswayelo aquaculture and fish processing facility will be completed and the department has set aside resources to operationalise the project targeting co-operatives in the Kosi Bay area.

With respect to the roll-out of broadband, EDTEA will establish a panel of service providers to provide specialised technical support services to the department for a period of three years with respect to services such as broadband network design, assessment of topography and environmental impact in order to determine proper technological solutions to be deployed across the province, and conduct commercial, economic and business case feasibilities for the respective districts.

A Provincial ICT Indaba comprising all industry stakeholders will also be hosted in partnership with OTP in the first quarter of 2022/23. The intent is to emerge with holistic tangible proposals and solutions to the ICT challenges that the province is faced with by developing a cohesive strategy in deploying KZN broadband, 4IR services and related ICT services. Logistics and planning in this regard have commenced.

The department also intends to play a proactive role within the Green Economy and Renewable Energy Sector. The department will monitor the implementation of the biomass and solar panels projects to contribute in the mitigation of greenhouse gas emissions. In this regard, EDTEA will assist with the refurbishment of the existing biomass factory in the Harry Gwala District, as well as undertake a pilot to install 50 kwp solar photovoltaic panels at the EKZNW building. The department has contracted the CSIR to develop a business case for the establishment of a Bio-refinery in KZN. Various private sector companies (Engen, Phambili Energy and CSIR Biorefinery) are also being engaged for future collaboration. EDTEA will continue to work with the dtic and TIK on plans to designate the Clothing and Textile SEZ and the Auto Supplier Park as SEZs. The Leather Processing Hub in Msunduzi will also host a biomass factory that will produce green energy for the tenants.

Maritime continues to be one of the sectors that contribute meaningfully to the economic growth of the province. As such, one of the intended priorities will be to finalise the commercialisation of the 35 small-scale fisheries co-operatives along the KZN coastline which have been registered and issued with fishing rights that are valid for 15 years, as well as fishing permits for both food security and commercial fishing. The department will provide the registered co-operative members with fishing boots and fishing gloves, fishing gear, and cold storage facilities to keep their fish produce fresh in accordance with industry standards. An assessment of the boat-building industry, with the intention of establishing a boat-building park in support of the industry, will be concluded during 2022/23.

The construction of the Edendale Auto Service Hub will continue in 2022/23. Parallel to the construction of the hub will be the training and accreditation of informal technicians and mechanics so that they can be part of the auto service value-chain. In the agro-processing sector, the department will focus on supporting and building aggregators from the rural and township areas. The programme is aimed at ensuring that emerging farmers' agricultural produce has guaranteed access to the markets.

Business regulation and governance

In 2022/23, the department will continue to support the promulgation of the KZN Gaming and Betting Tax Act and the KZN Regulatory Authority Bill, finalise the approval of the KZN Business Bill, as well as finalise the rationalisation of the KZNGBB and the KZNLA. The department will conduct inspections to address the scourge of illicit and illegal business activities and practices through business inspections on illicit and counterfeit products, expired food and funeral parlours, as well as trucking industries.

With regard to the KZN Automated Licensing and Information Management System, the department will continue with enhancing capacity at a municipal level across the province through conducting workshops to both municipalities and the business sector in general to encourage the use of the online application system to aid the efficient processing of business licences to speed up the processing of licensed businesses. Furthermore, the department will continue to conduct education and awareness training to encourage business compliance with relevant/applicable prescripts. This will assist in facilitating the targeted enterprise development programmes aimed at facilitating the transition from the informal to formal economy in the province, and to promote township and rural economies. The department will also finalise the informal trader infrastructure projects funded through the KZN Economic Recovery Fund.

Economic planning

Through research, the department will continue to identify and support innovation opportunities, to enhance its interaction with other stakeholders in the province and nationally to ensure alignment of research, policy and strategy as part of the District Delivery Model (DDM). The department also plans to profile the latest district economic drivers as a way of identifying opportunities in these regional economies. In 2022/23, the department will continue to work with DFIs, entities and other departments in assisting the implementation of various support measures to recover from the effects of Covid-19 and the July unrest. The department will also continue to provide implementation support for the Pietermaritzburg, Margate, Mkhuze, Richards Bay and Newcastle airports.

Tourism

In an effort to revive the tourism sector, the Covid-19 Tourism Recovery Plan interventions will continue to be implemented. The department will continue to provide support to municipalities through advocacy workshops with the aim of capacitating their knowledge base on tourism frameworks and guidelines. In addition, the department will continue with its review process of the KZN Tourism Master Plan, which is a provincial tourism policy that will guide the sector in terms of planning, marketing and development of tourism within the province in line with the national Tourism Sector Strategy.

The department will also undertake the development of tourism products with the purpose of enhancing visitor experiences. Furthermore, community-based tourism projects will be supported in order to increase ownership and involvement of local communities in the mainstream tourism economy. The department will also support the implementation of heritage tourism experiences as a unique tourism product in the province. The strategic partnerships forged with municipalities and other key stakeholders will remain a key factor in the implementation of projects and experiences toward the growth and development of the tourism sector in the province.

Tourist guides play a vital role within the tourism value chain, as they enhance the visitors' experiences and perceptions of the richness and diversity of the natural heritage, and hence the professionalisation of the tourist guide fraternity remains a priority. The department will continue to roll out the capacity building programme earmarked for tourist guides in various district municipalities. Inspections for illegal guiding in hot spot areas will remain a priority to ensure compliance with the current legislation.

Environmental Affairs

The department will continue to address ecosystem management and restoration, as well as the protection of strategic biodiversity resources through the IASP. Environmental awareness and capacity building will focus more on environmental protection, climate change and the green economy to enable the citizens to seize economic opportunities within the natural resource management sector, while also enhancing the environment. A total of 1 000 awareness and 60 capacity building activities is planned for 2022/23.

The department will continue to pursue environmental compliance monitoring and enforcement with particular focus on priority sectors such as chemicals and petrochemicals, pulp and papers, as well as food and beverage. Widespread coastal pollution, emanating from poorly managed wastewater systems and industrial discharge into the sea, will also receive specific attention. Compliance promotion will also be intensified, mainly targeting the SMME hubs within KZN.

In addressing waste management and promoting the circular economy in the province, more hands-on support will be provided to municipalities toward waste management. The support will include the continued development of Integrated Waste Management plans and Municipal Waste Management by-laws. The target of 100 per cent in terms of Environmental Impact Assessment efficiency and adherence to legislated timeframes will be maintained.

Ithala Development Finance Corporation (Ithala)

Ithala will continue to increase investments in properties and development projects by forging and leveraging strategic partnerships with the private sector and other DFIs. The entity plans to refurbish its dilapidated properties based on a prioritised plan. Ithala will also continue with the establishment of a fully functional pre-and post-investment business support service to ensure the sustainability of the entity and its beneficiaries.

Ithala will focus on diversifying its loan book in order to reduce the non-performing loan rate. Ithala plans to develop a strategy to support rural and township based SMMEs and co-operatives and the informal sector. The implementation of Operation Vula and other key transformational programmes will also continue in collaboration with EDTEA. Ithala will continue to implement programmes that support empowerment and development of women youth and persons with disabilities.

Ithala SOC Limited will continue to invest in people, systems and processes as part of the turnaround strategy. The Prudential Authority extended the banking licence exemption until 30 June 2022. The exemption notice has strict performance standards which Ithala SOC Ltd is required to maintain.

KZN Growth Fund Trust (KZNGFT)

The KZNGFT will continue to play a key role in disbursing funds in respect of the Operation Vula Fund. The key focus for 2022/23 will be on funding projects that create jobs, and reduce poverty and inequality, including transformation of economic sectors, as well as projects that have a meaningful impact on township and rural economies. The KZNGFT has a deal pipeline of R4 billion and this will require the KZNGFT to have adequate capital to carry out its mandate. As the injection of capital for capital projects from the provincial fiscus has seen a decrease over the MTEF, the KZNGFT intends to raise external funding from local and international DFIs and pension funds.

The process to list as a Schedule 3D business enterprise is continuing and the Growth Fund Agency Bill, 2021, was completed and certified by the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor and is ready for submission to the Provincial Executive Council for approval. The Bill is envisaged to be enacted in 2022/23.

DubeTradePort Corporation (DTPC)

The provision of bulk infrastructure for AgriZone 2 will continue. Marketing of this zone, along with the newly completed TradeZone 2 serviced land, will continue, with the intention of securing new investors, ready to commence with the development of top structures. The entity also has plans underway to develop two warehouses in TradeZone 2 for lease to private sector manufacturers.

The construction of a warehouse on Erf 650 in TradeZone 1 will also continue, with the construction of two warehouses of 5 000 m² and 12 000 m² in TradeZone 2, as well as the construction of a multi-use building on Block D at Dube City, which is due to commence in 2022/23. These buildings will provide industrial and commercial space to be let out to private sector businesses who prefer to lease a completed facility, rather than to build their own. This will be of particular benefit to small and medium sized enterprises or newly formed entities that are less able to secure the funding required to develop a new facility themselves.

DTPC will continue to work with existing airlines to encourage their return to KSIA. The newly developed cargo strategy, aimed at growing air cargo volumes over the medium term, will be implemented, with a particular focus on rebuilding and recovering from the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic.

The plans for the Durban Logistics Hub, to be located on the old Durban International Airport site in the interim, will be accelerated, with the intention of obtaining the necessary approvals during 2022/23. This is until the Automotive Supplier Park (ASP), planned for the area south of Durban, is completed. The planning and environmental approvals will continue, and the design phase of the project is expected to commence in 2022/23, with construction taking place over 18 months thereafter.

Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIK)

TIK will continue, in accordance with its mandate, to facilitate new investment projects, business expansions and international market development opportunities in pursuit of economic transformation and inclusive growth. This is in line with the contemporary challenges faced by indigenous businesses, such as supply chain disruptions, rising input costs, rising costs of funding and operations, as well as cash flow constraints due to the Covid-19 pandemic and the July 2021 civil unrests.

The entity will continue with the construction of catalytic and tourism capital projects such as Banga Nek and Lilani Hot Springs, funded by NDT. The entity is also working on the viability assessment of the Cable Car Project in the Drakensberg.

The entity will ensure that the services offered by the One-Stop-Shop are more visible and further expand its services in line with the needs of the KZN business community.

Other projects include the development of a Business Support Fund Policy (BSFP) and management of the implementation of the Business Support Fund (BSF), to assist with the retention and expansion of business in KZN. The BSF administered by TIK provides grant funding to address the recovery of businesses targeting socio-economic challenges including townships, rural areas and small towns, and is aimed at stimulating economic growth and averting de-industrialisation.

The entity also intends to facilitate training and to roll out mentorship programmes that focus on improving the export readiness and competitiveness of KZN businesses, improving productivity, etc. A total of 95 interventions are planned, reaching a minimum of 60 companies over the year.

Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone Company (Pty) Ltd (RBIDZ)

The entity plans to purchase a farm adjacent to Richards Bay, to develop into an agro-processing zone. The purchase agreement is being finalised and a business plan with an indicative land use plan for the farm will be finalised. The entity further identified alternative land parcels, located in the KwaMbonambi area and another land parcel closer to the Umfolozi village, subject to the entity being able to identify funding for the acquisition and development of the sites. RBIDZ is in the process of finalising the appointment of consultants to assist with the design and supervision of the construction of an electrical substation in Phase 1A in order to boost the electrical capacity for the IDZ investors. The construction of the substation is expected to commence in 2022/23.

The entity is in the process of appointing a panel of professional service providers who will assist with conducting due diligence studies on investors in the pipeline. This process is expected to fast-track the conversion rate of the pipeline of potential investors to operating businesses.

The RBIDZ will work closely with all of the relevant stakeholders to leverage relevant expertise and strengthen relationships. The operationalisation of the investments in the IDZ will not only give the region the opportunity to industrialise and create job opportunities, but also enable skills and technology transfer, which are key to the growth of the economy and shared prosperity.

KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission (KZNFC)

To fulfil the entity's objectives as articulated in its mandate, the Board identified five strategic thrusts to focus on, which include infrastructure development, industry development, small business support, funding and corporate governance, in line with the national priorities of economic transformation and job creation and education and skills development. The entity will continue to drive projects to grow the film industry by supporting designated groups.

The KZN Film Cluster, which rents office space and technical equipment to filmmakers and editors, as well as other film industry participants, will continue to offer the use of its facilities to assist SMMEs in particular, in order to grow their businesses. The entity will continue to implement the Human Capital Development strategy aimed at addressing the current priority skills gaps in the film industry through various training interventions that will be implemented in the form of accredited technical courses and an accelerated three-year programme.

Moses Kotane Institute (MKI)

The entity will continue to conduct research projects as part of its mandate to inform the economic activities in the province, as well as provide recommendations and policy in this regard. The completed ICT Hubs will be launched and used to capacitate youth in innovation and technology. The establishment of additional digital centres will be rolled out in different municipalities of KZN. In addition, the completed digital centres will be launched and used to capacitate youth in innovation and technology. The entity will also provide advisory services to provincial government, public agencies and relevant stakeholders with a range of services that inform policy making, regulation, and the growth of KZN's economy.

KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board (KZNGBB)

The KZNGBB will continue to regulate the gambling industry in the province, and ensure the roll-out of new gaming initiatives, while protecting the interests of patrons and the public at large. The entity will continue to provide support to the industry during the Covid-19 pandemic, as well as the subsequent recovery phase. In addition, the KZNGBB will focus on promoting business development activities, with the objective of bringing in foreign investment, creating opportunities, creating jobs and driving economic transformation and growth.

The entity will continue its efforts to operationalise the Transformation Fund, and will focus on improvements to its internal, licensing and monitoring processes by further developing and updating the GROF system. The KZNGBB will also investigate new technologies to improve its IT infrastructure to support operations.

KZN Liquor Authority (KZNLA)

The entity will continue to strengthen collaborative relationships with law enforcement agencies and other government departments to ensure compliance and closure of illegal outlets. The entity will also roll out

strategic initiatives with stakeholders to remove illicit and counterfeit alcohol and to increase regulatory compliance of licensed liquor traders in the province.

In line with the Transformation Strategy, the entity is investigating viable options to ensure that previously disadvantaged individuals can participate in the liquor industry, particularly in micro-manufacturing, in line with the transformation objectives of the KZN Liquor Act.

The entity will continue to assist struggling businesses in the industry through strategic engagements and providing support in accessing funds from various sources such as commercial banks and lending institutions. The entity will also assist traders in converting licences into types that will allow struggling businesses to operate more profitably and will enable smaller operators and traders to maintain jobs.

As mentioned, the Economic Regulatory Authority Bill, 2021, which proposes to combine the KZNLA Board and that of KZNGBB, was submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor, and discussions are ongoing to obtain final certification thereof. It is envisaged that the Bill will be enacted in 2022/23.

KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board (KZNSB)

The entity will continue with its core mandate, which is the protection of bathers from shark related incidents and research into the biology and behaviour of sharks and other marine animals caught in the SSG. It will also conduct public education and outreach programmes to scholars, the media and the public on sharks, safe bathing and the activities of the KZNSB.

Due to the need to balance both the safety of bathers and the protection of marine species, the research and development activities of the KZNSB will focus on the development and implementation of alternative non-lethal means of protecting bathers from sharks. As such, the entity will continue field testing of the SRC toward the development of a commercially viable product, which can be marketed globally.

The merger of the KZNSB's Marine Conservation activities with those of EKZNW will continue in 2022/23, and it is envisaged that the entities will work closer together on specific activities, including research and raising public awareness on the importance of marine conservation.

KZN Tourism Authority (TKZN)

The entity aims to start focusing on international destination marketing again. In this regard, the entity expects to resume hosting the Travel Indaba, a global event with a high volume of foot traffic, after it was suspended for the past two years due to the Covid-19 pandemic.

The entity will continue to roll out tourism development initiatives to enhance product development and to achieve transformation in the tourism sector. As such, the entity will be executing tourism infrastructure projects on behalf of EDTEA, which will improve the quality of existing product offerings in the province. Examples include the upgrade and expansion of the KwaXolo Caves precinct and the upgrade of the Ntsikeni/May Lodge. Business tourism will be a key focus with the opening of international travel and the Convention Bureau will bid for significant business tourism events on the 2022/23 and 2023/24 calendar, such as the World Football Summit.

As mentioned, the Tourism and Audio Visual Agency Bill, 2021 was submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor, and discussions are ongoing to obtain final certification of the Bill. It is envisaged that the Bill will be enacted in 2022/23.

Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW)

The entity will continue to implement projects aimed at directing the management of conservation areas. The entity secured R60 million through the KZN Economic Recovery Fund for road maintenance at the Midmar and Umlalazi Nature Reserves and Ithala Game Reserve over a two-year period. The procurement process for Umlalazi Nature Reserve and Ithala Game Reserve is at the bid adjudication and bid evaluation stages, respectively. The tender for the Midmar Nature Reserve road will be advertised in February 2022.

Human/wildlife conflict continues, and with Covid-19 lockdown regulations being relaxed, EKZNW will increase its educational public awareness campaigns through its District Conservation Officers. In addition, the entity will endeavour to increase the percentage of the area of state-managed protected areas assessed with a Management Effectiveness Technical Tool, to address inefficiencies scientifically and economically.

Four pilot commercialisation strategic projects were identified and are currently being scoped, in order to determine if and how these projects are viable for implementation. Actions emanating from the scoping reports will be implemented in 2022/23.

The engagements between EKZNW and the iSimangaliso Wetlands Park Authority, to renegotiate the terms of the agreement between the parties, will continue into 2022/23.

4. Alignment of the budget to the NDP and MTSF

The department's activities are directly aligned to the NDP's main objective of eliminating poverty and reducing inequality by 2030 and the five priorities of inclusive social and economic development, sustainable investment and growth, decent jobs and sustainable livelihoods, a capable development state, and expanding opportunities.

The department is aligned to Priority 2: Economic Transformation and Job Creation. The department has embarked on the creation of jobs through the Oceans Economy programmes and the Biodiversity Economy through promoting conservation of environmental assets and natural resources to yield sustainable development. The budget also caters for the integrated economic planning and development in the province, and to enhance integrated infrastructure planning and development that advances SEZs, maritime, aerotropolis and sustainable use of natural resources.

The department implements projects with the aim of achieving sustainable economic growth that supports decent employment, increased economic growth that supports decent jobs, and improved skills and a capable workforce to support inclusive economic growth. The department supports and promotes local economic development and local small-scale industries through the Operation Vula and RASET programmes, with the aim of improving the economy and creating jobs in the province.

5. Reprioritisation

The department undertook significant reprioritisation from Programmes 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7 against *Compensation of employees, Goods and services* and *Transfers and subsidies* as follows:

- Amounts of R37.207 million in 2022/23, R32.225 million in 2023/24 and R31.551 million in 2024/25 were moved from Programme 1.
- Amounts of R6.700 million, R8.164 million and R1.457 million were moved from Programme 3 over the MTEF.
- Amounts of R2.413 million in 2022/23, R3.846 million in 2023/24 and R4.282 million in 2024/25 were moved from Programme 5.
- In Programme 6, amounts moved out of the programme were R8.358 million, R1.300 million and R342 000 over the MTEF.
- Amounts of R4.124 million, R583 000 and R2.465 million were moved from Programme 7 over the MTEF.

Further details on the impact of this reprioritisation are explained under each programme.

Of these savings, amounts of R55.256 million, R36.557 million and R37.848 million were moved to Programme 2, while Programme 4 received R3.546 million, R2.854 million and R1.972 million over the MTEF. These funds cater for the Operation Vula Fund programme, the Black Industrialist programme, SMME and co-operative businesses in KZN, as well as programmes under Environmental Affairs to promote and support waste minimisation projects, municipal support programmes in respect of compliance with the Air Quality Act and national ambient air quality standards, and to host the Waste Management Indaba, which were under-budgeted for.

6. Procurement

The department will continue to develop and implement procurement plans for 2022/23 to ensure that the needs of the department are in line with the pillars underpinning the department's strategy, as well as the budget allocated to the department. The major projects for EDTEA in 2022/23 include implementation of Operation Vula Fund programmes, the Operation Sakhinzuzo project, consumer and environmental education campaigns, the Tourism Entrepreneurship Career Expo, implementation of IASP, finalising the Rationalisation of public entities process, as well as support of SMMEs and co-operative projects.

7. Receipts and financing

7.1. Summary of receipts and financing

Table 4.1 shows the sources of funding for the department over the seven-year period 2018/19 to 2024/25. The table also compares actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments.

The department receives a provincial allocation in the form of an equitable share, and a national conditional grant allocation in respect of the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces. The department's baseline has increased from R3.047 billion to R3.589 billion over the seven-year period, and shows an increasing trend. The department receives R6.402 million in respect of the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces in 2022/23. There is no allocation for the two outer years of the MTEF, at this stage.

Table 4.1 : Summary of receipts and financing

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Equitable share	3 043 446	3 229 564	2 875 668	3 281 711	3 306 711	3 306 711	3 406 593	3 434 711	3 588 930
Conditional grants	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-
Total receipts	3 047 186	3 235 093	2 880 656	3 286 791	3 311 791	3 311 791	3 412 995	3 434 711	3 588 930
Total payments	2 957 862	3 224 805	3 008 066	3 341 675	3 366 675	3 366 675	3 412 995	3 434 711	3 588 930
Surplus/(Deficit) before financing	89 324	10 288	(127 410)	(54 884)	(54 884)	(54 884)	-	-	-
Financing									
of which									
Provincial roll-overs	9 292	7 000	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial cash resources	9 240	3 293	131 295	54 884	54 884	54 884	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after financing	107 856	20 581	10 385	-	-	-	-	-	-

In 2018/19:

- An amount of R9.292 million was rolled over from 2017/18 in respect of the IASP and the procurement of chemicals for clearing invasive alien species.
- EKZNW received the final amount of R9.240 million in respect of the rhino anti-poaching campaign from provincial cash resources.
- The department under-spent the 2018/19 budget by R107.856 million. This was largely due to lengthy SCM processes which caused delays in the implementation of programmes and projects such as the invasive alien species clearing, co-operatives mentorship, co-operatives bakeries and training and SMME capacity building, the Industrial Economic Hubs, as well as the Music Academy in Ladysmith. In addition, the transfer was not made in respect of KSIA Transport due to delays in the appointment of a transaction adviser. Also contributing was non-transfer to various projects.

In 2019/20:

- R7 million was rolled over from 2018/19 in respect of MKI for operational costs of the Maritime Centre of Excellence (MCOE) which was moved from the KZNSB to MKI in line with recommendations in terms of the Rationalisation of public entities process.
- R3.293 million was allocated in respect of the KZNSB relating to the work that the entity is doing with regard to the SRC project. These funds were surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in 2017/18 with the intention to allocate the funds back to the entity in 2019/20, if they were in a position to spend the funds on this project.

- The department under-spent its 2019/20 budget by R20.580 million mainly due to delays in filling critical posts. There were also delays in IASP projects. In addition, Operation Vula projects did not take place as planned in 2019/20, including the green economy and recycling projects. Also contributing to the under-expenditure was non-transfer in respect of events which did not take place as planned in 2019/20, including the International Radio Festival that was erroneously included in 2019/20, and the uMgungundlovu Midmar Jazz Festival which was cancelled by the event organisers. Lastly, the department received fewer applications in respect of bursaries to non-employees for students studying toward qualifications in economic studies disciplines.

In 2020/21:

- R6.500 million was rolled over from 2019/20 in respect of the KSIA Public Transport Link Solution, and the KZN Competitiveness Programme which aims to assist priority sectors of the provincial economy by strengthening the international competitiveness of these sectors and by positioning them as key contributors to economic growth and development. The roll-over was also in respect of the transfer to the KZN Economic Council because a roadshow and the Job Summit for Amajuba District were postponed to 2020/21. In addition, the roll-over catered for the Kosi Bay uTswayelo aquaculture and fish processing project relating to a fish processing facility planned for Port Shepstone and Mtubatuba, as there were delays in issuing a licence for this facility by the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries (DEFF), with permission only being received on 24 March 2020.
- The department received an additional amount of R131.295 million from provincial cash resources, as explained below:
 - Additional funding of R30 million was allocated to assist in funding an intervention in respect of the Zimele Traders Fund to support rural and township spaza shops, to acquire refrigerated trucks in respect of the RASET programme assigned to Ithala, to provide support for the Dalton Community project in the Langalibalele Municipality, as well as the RASET packhouses.
 - Additional funding of R101.295 million was allocated from the KZN Economic Recovery Fund, as follows:
 - R20 million was allocated for the Operation Vula programme in respect of toilet paper manufacturing, chemical and detergents, clothing and textile, as well as bakery projects.
 - R14.500 million was allocated for the Informal Economy Infrastructure Development initiative. This was aimed at creating a conducive business environment for informal traders through the provision of suitable trading and storage infrastructure (mobile or fixed) including electricity, water and sanitation at the Okhahlamba, uMvoti, Greater Kokstad and Msunduzi Municipalities.
 - R60 million was allocated for the SMME Covid-19 Support Fund under Ithala. The financial support provided by this fund was to assist in creating or retaining jobs and sustaining economic activities for a number of SMMEs who approached Ithala requesting financial assistance in order to avoid closure due to the impact of Covid-19.
 - R650 000 was allocated for the KwaXolo Caves precinct project assigned to TKZN and this was specifically for the development of ablution facilities and four picnic spots at the site.
 - R6.145 million was allocated for the road maintenance projects under EKZNW, to assist the entity to rehabilitate the road infrastructure within the Midmar, Umlalazi and Ithala Nature Reserves.
- The department's budget was reduced by R642.848 million against the equitable share. Of this, R619.349 million was funding to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. The balance of R23.499 million was reduced against *Compensation of employees*, and this cut related to the 2020 cost-of-living adjustment funds which were returned to National Treasury. These budget cuts were effected against all programmes and across various economic categories, as well as against most of the department's public entities.
- During the Third Adjustments Estimate, R25 million was reduced from the department and was allocated to Vote 5: Education for their budget pressures.

- The department under-spent its 2020/21 budget by R10.385 million mainly due to delays in the implementation of projects aimed at reducing the vulnerability of key sectors to climate change as a result of outbreak of the Covid-19 pandemic and subsequent national lockdown; as well as delays in implementing the Tourism Master Plan. There were also delays in accreditation of post graduate/ Masters degrees in Aerostropolis Programmes. Also contributing to the under-expenditure were savings realised through contract negotiations and bulk buying savings on the DACT project.

In 2021/22:

- The department received additional funding of R54.884 million from the KZN Economic Recovery Fund allocated for Operation Vula and for transfer to EKZNW for road maintenance projects.
- The department received an additional allocation of R25 million which was suspended from Vote 12: Transport. These funds were suspended to be utilised towards the KwaZulu-Natal Regional Airport Strategy, specifically for the construction of the Mkhuze airport terminal building.
- As at the end of the third quarter, the department is projecting to fully spend its 2021/22 budget according to the December IYM.

The department implemented budget cuts of R245.914 million in 2022/23 and R391.236 million in 2023/24 relating to the fiscal consolidation implemented by National Treasury over the 2021/22 MTEF, as well as budget cuts related to the cost-of-living wage freeze. The baseline cuts were effected against *Compensation of employees*, *Goods and services* and *Transfers and subsidies* to public entities. The department also receives R6.402 million in 2022/23, in respect of the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces. The 2022/23 MTEF reflects steady growth, despite the budget cuts effected on the department's baseline.

7.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 4.2 gives a summary of the receipts collected by the department. Details of departmental receipts are given in the *Annexure – Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs*.

Table 4.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Tax receipts	660 552	724 944	431 818	678 223	678 223	618 550	710 778	742 052	775 444
Casino taxes	552 199	604 611	291 526	560 618	560 618	468 061	587 528	613 379	640 981
Horse racing taxes	85 127	94 221	117 371	88 592	88 592	121 476	92 844	96 929	101 291
Liquor licences	23 226	26 112	22 921	29 013	29 013	29 013	30 406	31 744	33 172
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	840	2 188	1 488	2 986	2 986	12 822	3 129	3 267	3 414
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	665	1 763	2 438	653	653	653	684	714	746
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	365	242	7	7	1 144	7	7	7
Sale of capital assets	1 529	-	1 448	223	223	223	234	244	255
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	513	45 279	47 646	70	70	2 420	73	76	79
Total	664 103	774 539	485 080	682 162	682 162	635 812	714 905	746 360	779 945

Tax receipts are derived from taxes collected by the KZNGBB in accordance with the KZN Gaming and Betting Tax Act, 2010. This category includes *Casino taxes* and *Horse racing taxes*. Furthermore, *Liquor licences* revenue is also included in this category, which is collected in accordance with the KZN Liquor Licensing Act, 2010. Details are as follows:

- Casino taxes* also include tax revenue from the Limited Payout Machines (LPMs) and Bingo. The lower than anticipated collection in 2020/21 and the 2021/22 Revised Estimate was due to the nationwide lockdown and regulations restricting social gatherings. This item reflects positive growth over the MTEF, and anticipates a lower Covid-19 impact.
- Horse racing taxes* includes sports betting tax revenue. This revenue source was not severely impacted on by the national lockdown in 2020/21 and 2021/22 because licensees had online access during the national lockdown. The revenue budget shows positive growth over the MTEF.
- Liquor licences* shows a fluctuating trend due to the unpredictable nature of this category as it depends on the number of people applying for new and renewal licences, as well as different types of licences. The revenue budget shows positive growth over the MTEF.

Sale of goods and services other than capital assets relates to state property rentals, parking fees, environmental authorisation licence application fees and commission on payroll deductions. The high collection in the 2021/22 Revised Estimate relates to funds recovered from South African Petroleum Refineries (SAPREF) in respect of the arrears lease fees for servitude rights that should have been paid to the department for the period of 2016 to 2019. The MTEF budget grows by inflationary increments.

Fines, penalties and forfeits can be attributed to the payment of fines by companies or individuals that transgress EIA regulations. The fluctuating trend is due to the uncertain nature of this source as it depends on the offences reported, which explains the conservative budgeting over the 2022/23 MTEF.

Interest, dividends and rent on land relates to interest on staff debts. The conservative budgeting over the MTEF is mainly due to the uncertain nature of this category as it is reliant on outstanding debts and the prevailing interest charged by the department.

Sale of capital assets represents revenue collected in respect of the auctioning of redundant assets, such as motor vehicles and office equipment. The fluctuating trend over the seven years is due to the erratic nature of this category as it relies on the volume of redundant assets, and the performance at the auction.

Transactions in financial assets and liabilities relates to recoveries of previous years' expenditure such as staff debts, salary overpayment, etc. which are difficult to budget for. The high revenue in 2019/20 relates to unspent funds recalled from Ithala. These funds were previously transferred to Ithala for the Drakensberg Cable Car (R1.370 million), the Ndumo Regeneration project (R2.648 million), the co-operatives projects (R170 000), grants held on behalf of EDTEA (R837 000) and Industrial Economic Hubs (R40.299 million). Similarly, the collection in 2020/21 relates to unspent funds from TKZN, TIK, as well as KZNSB that were returned to the Provincial Revenue Fund as Provincial Treasury did not approve the retention thereof. The conservative growth over the MTEF is due to the difficulty in budgeting accurately for this source.

7.3 Donor funding

Tables 4.3 and 4.4 provides information on donor funding received and expenditure by the department from 2018/19 to 2022/23.

Table 4.3 : Details of donor funding and agency receipts

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Donor funding	37 363	-	24 113	-	20 431	20 431	20 840	-	-
Swiss Donor Funds - SECO	37 363	-	24 113	-	20 431	20 431	20 840	-	-
Total	37 363	-	24 113	-	20 431	20 431	20 840	-	-

Table 4.4 : Details of payments and estimates of donor funding and agency receipts

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Donor funding	1 887	11 128	32 421	-	25 644	25 644	20 840	-	-
Swiss Donor Funds - SECO	1 887	11 128	32 421	-	25 644	25 644	20 840	-	-
Total	1 887	11 128	32 421	-	25 644	25 644	20 840	-	-

The government of the Swiss Confederation represented by the State Secretariat of Economic Affairs (SECO) and the government of the Republic of South Africa represented by the National Treasury, entered into a bilateral agreement for the Swiss government to fund the LED Support Programme to build financial management capacity and to stimulate economic activities in the iLembe District Municipality. The key partners are SECO, the iLembe District Municipality, two of the four urban local municipalities in the iLembe district (KwaDukuza and Mandeni) and members in the districts from the private sector. Other partners are EDTEA, National Treasury and SECO's international implementation partners, the United Nations Industrial Development Organisation and the International Finance Corporation. The total project amount awarded was R131.368 million. The project commenced in 2014 and will be completed in June 2022. This funding is not disclosed in the department's AFS, as the department was requested to only administer the funding, and this donor funding thus is not directly transferred or utilised by the department.

The Adjusted Appropriation relates to a receipt of R20.431 million in 2021/22. To date, the department has transferred R71.080 million of the R81.907 million received from SECO. The department anticipates to end 2021/22 with a balance of R10.837 million as a result of the delays in the project due to restrictions caused by the national lockdown. The balance of the funds will be spent in 2022/23, in line with the end-date as per the project agreement between the department and the National Treasury.

8. Payment summary

This section provides information pertaining to the Vote as a whole at an aggregated level, including payments and budgeted estimates in terms of programmes and economic classification. Details are given in Section 9, and in the *Annexure – Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs*.

8.1 Key assumptions

The department applied the following broad assumptions when compiling the budget:

- All inflation related increases are based on CPI projections.
- Over the 2022/23 MTEF, National Treasury has provided provinces with the budget for the cost of living adjustment, however this is not yet allocated to departments until the current wage agreement (2022) is finalised. Allocations will take place in-year after assessing how much is needed per Vote and taking into account savings from vacancies. With regard to the non-implementation of the last leg of the 2018/19 agreement, the government won this matter in court, and the unions lost their appeal to the Constitutional Court, thus the wage freeze remains in place. In this regard, National Treasury reduced the province's baseline against *Compensation of employees* over the 2021/22 MTEF in respect of freezing salary increases, as well as additional reductions implemented to support fiscal consolidation. Additional funds were allocated in 2021/22 by National Treasury when an agreement was reached with the unions that there would be increases. However, only the non-pensionable cash allowance was funded.
- The department provided for an increase of 12.3 per cent in 2022/23, 2.4 per cent in 2023/24 and 1.5 per cent in the outer year of the MTEF, and this will be reviewed in the next budget process to align with the planned filling of posts as per the department's establishment. The department currently has 134 vacant posts, however, due to budget constraints, the department is planning to fill 28 critical posts in 2022/23. No provision has been made at this stage to fill posts in 2023/24 and 2024/25. The department has made provision for the 1.5 per cent pay progression over the 2022/23 MTEF.
- It should be noted that no salary increases have been budgeted for in 2022/23 and 2023/24 in line with National Treasury guidelines.
- The expanded cost-cutting measures, as reissued by Provincial Treasury in 2021/22, will continue to be adhered to over the 2022/23 MTEF, in conjunction with National Treasury Instruction Note 03 of 2017/18: Cost containment measures. This circular will be updated in April 2022 and issued to departments and public entities to comply with.
- The department received a budget of R6.402 million for 2022/23 for the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and this is used to employ 7 725 beneficiaries under IASP, who will undertake the clearing of invasive alien species on government properties across the province. Following the recently held Provincial Executive Council Lekgotla, the department will identify further funding in-year through internal reprioritisation, and this will be used to employ additional beneficiaries in respect of IASP who will undertake similar activities, as mentioned.

8.2 Amendments to provincial and equitable share funding: 2020/21 to 2022/23 MTEF

Table 4.5 shows the amendments to funding received by the department over the 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23 MTEF periods, and excludes conditional grant funding. The carry-through allocations for the outer year (i.e 2024/25) are based on the incremental percentage used in the 2022/23 MTEF.

Table 4.5 : Summary of amendments to provincial and equitable share allocations for the 2020/21 to 2022/23 MTEF

R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
2020/21 MTEF period	(73 898)	(113 980)	(133 289)	(139 154)	(145 416)
Fiscal Consolidation and PES formula updates budget cuts	(10 012)	(49 936)	(72 235)	(75 413)	(78 807)
Adjustment to COE (due to revised CPI inflation projections)	(2 832)	(2 990)	-	-	-
Budget cut: Events budget	(9 057)	(9 057)	(9 057)	(9 456)	(9 881)
Budget cut due to low COE spending	(1 997)	(1 997)	(1 997)	(2 085)	(2 179)
Budget cut against transfers to public entities	(50 000)	(50 000)	(50 000)	(52 200)	(54 549)
2021/22 MTEF period	-	(153 040)	(243 914)	(376 418)	(393 447)
Fiscal Consolidation budget cut		(145 048)	(152 886)	(276 504)	(288 947)
Compensation of employees budget cut (wage freeze and fiscal consolidation)		(64 876)	(93 028)	(114 732)	(119 895)
KZN Economic Recovery Fund - Operation Vula Fund programme		10 000	-	-	-
KZN Economic Recovery Fund - Transfer to EKZNW for road maintenance		44 884	-	-	-
Adjustment to outer year		-	-	12 818	13 395
District Champion of OSS/DDM responsibilities		2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
2022/23 MTEF period	-	-	-	-	-
Total	(73 898)	(267 020)	(377 203)	(515 572)	(538 862)

In the 2020/21 MTEF, the following changes were made to the department's budget:

- The department's equitable share was reduced by R10.012 million, with carry-through over the MTEF, as a result of fiscal consolidation and PES formula update budget cuts. These budget cuts were effected against *Goods and services* in all programmes except Programme 1. The budget cuts were also effected against all 12 public entities of the department.
- The department's equitable share was reduced by R2.832 million in 2020/21 and R2.990 million in 2021/22, related to lowering of the CPI projections influencing the growth in *Compensation of employees* where this CPI rate was previously set at 5.5 per cent but was lowered to 4.8 per cent. The budget cuts were effected against Programme 7 under *Compensation of employees* in 2020/21 and *Goods and services* in 2021/22.
- The department's equitable share was also reduced by R9.057 million in each year of the MTEF due to high expenditure on events. The cuts were effected against *Goods and services* in Programme 6 under the sub-programme: Tourism Growth and Development.
- The department's budget was also reduced by R1.997 million in each year of the MTEF, due to the department's low *Compensation of employees* spending. These cuts were effected against *Compensation of employees* in Programme 1 under the Office of the HOD sub-programme.
- Furthermore, the department's budget was cut by R50 million in each year of the MTEF against transfers to public entities due to low spending in 2018/19 and at mid-year of 2019/20. These cuts were effected on DTPC, RBIDZ, KZNGBB, KZNSB, TIK, TKZN, KZNLA, KZNFC, KZNGFT and MKI in Programmes 2, 3, 4 and 6.

In the 2021/22 MTEF, the following changes were made to the department's budget:

- The department's equitable share was reduced by R145.048 million in 2021/22, R152.886 million in 2022/23 and R276.504 million in 2023/24, as a result of fiscal consolidation budget cuts. Of this, R62.730 million in 2021/22, R44.609 million in 2022/23 and R182.796 million in 2023/24 were reduced against *Goods and services* in all programmes. Cuts of R82.318 million, R108.277 million and R93.708 million were effected against the transfer to all public entities, except the KZNGBB.
- The department's equitable share was further reduced by R64.876 million, R93.028 million and R114.732 million over the MTEF as a result of the *Compensation of employees* budget cuts. In this regard, *Compensation of employees* was reduced across all programmes by R40.261 million, R56.112 million and R58.579 million in 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24, respectively. The balance of R24.615 million, R36.916 million and R56.153 million was reduced against *Goods and services*, as well as transfers to public entities in 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24, respectively.
- R12.818 million was allocated in 2023/24 relating to an adjustment made to the outer year. This was allocated across all programmes against *Goods and services*, except Programme 7 where it was allocated against *Compensation of employees*.
- R2 million in each year of the 2021/22 MTEF was allocated toward the district champion of OSS/DDM responsibilities. This was allocated to Programme 1 against *Goods and services*.

- R54.884 million from the KZN Economic Recovery Fund was allocated for the Operation Vula Fund programme and for road maintenance projects under EKZNW.

In the 2022/23 MTEF, no changes are made to the department's equitable share.

8.3 Summary by programme and economic classification

Tables 4.6 and 4.7 provide a summary of payments and budgeted estimates by programme and economic classification, respectively, for the period 2018/19 to 2024/25. The department has seven programmes and is made up of two sectors. The budget structure, in particular the Economic Development and Tourism sector, conforms to the uniform budget and programme structure for the sector and is made up of six programmes that are directly linked to the department's core functions. The seventh programme is Environmental Affairs which largely conforms to the uniform programme structure for the Environmental Affairs sector, giving the required information by sub-programme and sub-sub-programme, because of the level of detail required by the sector.

Table 4.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Administration	251 776	289 661	255 237	372 143	320 854	320 854	348 224	351 243	369 173
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	535 740	383 579	372 276	383 077	528 660	528 660	467 474	421 176	439 775
3. Trade and Sector Development	761 676	978 092	759 067	923 779	907 768	907 768	928 959	940 634	982 962
4. Business Regulation and Governance	161 628	175 867	179 756	187 846	185 190	185 190	195 574	198 720	206 652
5. Economic Planning	28 615	17 255	19 302	26 299	23 006	23 006	24 076	26 346	27 269
6. Tourism	244 785	349 721	221 798	279 364	265 471	265 471	300 476	305 878	320 659
7. Environmental Affairs	973 642	1 030 630	1 200 630	1 169 167	1 135 726	1 135 726	1 148 212	1 190 714	1 242 440
Total	2 957 862	3 224 805	3 008 066	3 341 675	3 366 675	3 366 675	3 412 995	3 434 711	3 588 930

Table 4.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	660 453	749 399	692 678	1 141 297	773 484	767 124	1 033 734	1 115 096	1 164 989
Compensation of employees	338 829	357 625	358 065	443 722	403 722	403 554	453 244	464 083	470 892
Goods and services	321 624	391 774	334 613	697 575	369 762	363 570	580 490	651 013	694 097
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	2 286 020	2 450 291	2 289 563	2 193 121	2 567 915	2 574 037	2 351 850	2 304 949	2 408 671
Provinces and municipalities	7 321	46 718	56 567	116	82 549	82 549	73 316	121	126
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 557 558	1 758 952	1 793 901	1 788 930	1 808 830	1 808 830	1 813 194	1 850 483	1 933 754
Higher education institutions	4 571	-	-	-	5 342	5 342	5 016	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	412 489	343 489	252 562	210 821	250 621	250 621	237 855	253 557	264 967
Non-profit institutions	291 577	297 835	184 199	193 254	417 401	423 401	220 969	200 788	209 824
Households	12 504	3 297	2 334	-	3 172	3 294	1 500	-	-
Payments for capital assets	11 187	23 408	25 823	7 257	25 276	25 514	27 411	14 666	15 270
Buildings and other fixed structures	522	2 914	1 824	-	1 444	1 444	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 618	20 494	23 753	7 257	15 398	15 636	26 935	14 666	15 270
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	47	-	246	-	8 434	8 434	476	-	-
Payments for financial assets	202	1 707	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 957 862	3 224 805	3 008 066	3 341 675	3 366 675	3 366 675	3 412 995	3 434 711	3 588 930

The department was subjected to budget cuts in 2020/21 to fund the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic, as well as cuts related to freezing public sector wages. In addition, the budget over the 2021/22 MTEF with carry-through was cut due to the public sector wage freeze, as well as cuts related to fiscal consolidation and PES amendments. Details of these cuts were provided in the 2021/22 *EPRE*.

Programme 1: Administration reflects an increasing trend over the seven-year period. The significant decrease in 2020/21 was mainly because of the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic and the 2020 cost-of-living adjustment funds which were returned to National Treasury, as explained. The decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to the national lockdown which imposed restrictions on travelling and hosting of events and large gatherings, such as the

MEC outreach programmes, as well as delays in filling vacant posts. The further decrease in the 2021/22 Revised Estimate is attributed to delays in filling posts, as well as low spending on operating leases, advertising and property payments largely related to cost-cutting and the national lockdown regulations. This programme shows steady growth over the MTEF. The MTEF caters for the department's operational costs including advertising, communication costs, computer services, operating leases for machinery, computer services for datalines, property payments and buildings leases.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services, reflects a significant decrease in 2019/20 largely due to the decrease in the transfer to Ithala, as the transfer in 2018/19 included a once-off amount for various projects including the Bulk Buying project, the Industrial Economic Hubs, the Enterprise Development Fund, the Ithala SOC Limited banking licence and the RASET programme. Also contributing was the reduced transfer in respect of the Bakery Support programme which aims to revitalise and support emerging bakeries, the Sheepcor project under the KZNGFT, as well as the non-filling of posts. There were also delays caused by lengthy administrative processes in the implementation of projects, such as Operation Sakhinzuzo, Women in Construction and Mining, as well as the Operation Vula Fund programme. The budget for the KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre was reduced due to slow progress in planning for this project by the Zululand District Municipality. The further reduction from 2019/20 to 2020/21 was due to the reprioritisation of funds from this programme to cater for projects such as the Edendale Auto Service Hub in Programme 3. The significant increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation is largely ascribed to savings moved from the other programmes to cater for the Operation Vula Fund programme to meet the high demand and the number of applications that qualified to benefit from the programme and that were approved for processing by the KZNGFT. This explains the slight reduction in the appropriation for 2022/23, as the bulk of the payments in respect of the Operation Vula Fund programme were catered for during 2021/22. The budget over the MTEF provides for projects such as Women Entrepreneurship support, B-BBEE Compliance and Regulations, youth-related projects including outreach programmes, implementation of the Operation Vula Fund programme, the SMME and Co-operatives Incubation project, the Operation Sakhinzuzo project, Local Economic Development initiatives, as well as the UKZN RLED, and DUT social economy initiative, among others.

The trend against Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development is mainly influenced by the capital requirements of DTPC and RBIDZ. The increase in 2019/20 was largely because of the transfers to the uMkhanyakude District Municipality for bulk infrastructure development of the Mkhuze airport, the N3 Corridor Development project and the KZN Youth Film Fund administered by the KZNFC. The decrease in 2020/21 relates to the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to Covid-19 and the 2020 cost-of-living adjustment funds which were returned to National Treasury. Mitigating this reduction was additional funding from the KZN Economic Recovery Fund for the RASET packhouses project. The budget in 2021/22 largely caters for transfers to public entities including TIK, KZNFC, MKI, DTPC and RBIDZ, as well as projects which include the establishment of the Bio-refinery in KZN, construction of the Clothing and Textile Hub in Amajuba and the Leather Processing Hub in Msunduzi, including the implementation of the Hides and Skins programme. Also included were the Kosi Bay uTswayelo aquaculture and fish processing project, boat-building projects, development of small harbours and coastal properties, as well as implementation of the KZN Competitiveness programme. This programme reflects steady growth over the MTEF, and caters for projects such as the continued upgrade of the airports, the Leather Processing Hub in Msunduzi, the ASP, Clothing and Textile Hub, and the KwaZulu-Natal United Music Industry Association (KUMISA) project.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance shows steady growth over the seven-year period, and the MTEF allocations cater for transfers to the KZNLA and the KZNGBB, as well as projects such as the continued implementation of a Case Management System (e-Complaints) for supplementing capacity at a municipal level to address inefficiencies in processing business licences, and facilitation of consumer community outreach awareness and campaigns, as well as the MEC's outreach programmes.

Programme 5: Economic Planning reflects an erratic trend. The decrease in 2019/20 was as a result of the non-filling of posts due to the fact that the organogram needed to be reviewed. In addition, reprioritisation was undertaken from this programme with regard to projects. The slight decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to delays in filling vacant posts within the department, as well as travel and

subsistence due to a number of meetings being held virtually, among others. The budget over the MTEF shows steady growth, and caters for research projects, such as an impact assessment of the department's interventions and programmes and sector research studies.

Programme 6: Tourism shows an increase in 2019/20. The significant increase was attributed to funding provided through internal reprioritisation for 31 tourism events, such as the Durban Summer Beach Festival, Fact Durban Rocks, uMgungundlovu Midmar Jazz Festival, Newcastle Amcor Dam Music Festival, Drakensberg Extravaganza, and Umthayi Marula Heritage Festival hosted by the department in 10 districts. This accounts for the decrease in 2020/21, which can also be ascribed to the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to Covid-19 and the 2020 cost-of-living adjustment funds which were returned to National Treasury, as explained. The decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to delays in filling of posts, as well as delays in hosting events due to the national lockdown, such as the Tourism Month Celebrations, Tourism Entrepreneurs Careers Expo and Tourism Enhancement workshops. The budget shows steady growth over the MTEF, and caters for transfers to TKZN and KZNSB, as well as various projects, such as the KZN Tourism Master Plan review, Tourism and Entrepreneurship Career expos, the Operation Vula Fund programme, as well as renovations to various game reserves, etc.

Programme 7: Environmental Affairs shows an increasing trend from 2018/19 to 2020/21. The expenditure in 2018/19 can be linked to the roll-over in respect of IASP and chemicals for clearing invasive alien species, and EKZNW received an increased transfer to purchase vehicles and weapons. The increase in 2019/20 can be ascribed to reprioritisation undertaken to cater for IASP in order to cover more areas in KZN and to create more job opportunities, as well as an increased transfer to EKZNW for completion of the fencing project at the Hluhluwe-Imfolozi Park. The significant increase in 2020/21 is ascribed to additional funding allocated to offset the entity's own revenue loss from tourism and related income, such as accommodation and tourism levies, as a result of the national lockdown. This explains the decrease from 2020/21 to 2021/22. The 2021/22 budget includes once-off additional funding of R40.488 million for EKZNW road maintenance projects. The budget over the MTEF provides for transfers to EKZNW, the South African Association for Marine Biological Research (SAAMBR), Wildlife and Environmental Society of South Africa (WESSA), IASP, EPWP projects, development of standards for small forestry plantations, development of a virtual server-based GIS database, a project aimed at reducing the vulnerability of key sectors to climate change by 2024, an air quality management project, recycling enterprises support, commemoration of Environment Calendar Day, as well as hosting school environmental education programmes and clean-up campaigns.

Compensation of employees shows an increasing trend from 2018/19 to 2020/21, linked to the various wage agreements and filling of posts. The decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was mainly due to delays in the filling of posts by the department, where a number of posts are now anticipated to be filled during 2022/23. Savings identified against this category were moved to other categories to defray spending pressures, mainly to the Operation Vula Fund programme. The MTEF shows an increase in the outer year. The growth of 12.3 per cent from 2021/22 to 2022/23 is linked to 28 critical vacant posts that are planned to be filled. The department anticipates that all 28 posts will be filled, and provision is made for all of these posts in 2022/23, as well as the 1.5 per cent pay progression. The budget for 2023/24 grows by 2.4 per cent and 2024/25 by 1.5 per cent and makes provision for pay progression, and the department is not planning on filling any posts in the outer years, but this will be reviewed in the next budget process.

Goods and services shows an increasing trend from 2018/19 to 2019/20, with spending strongly influenced by various tourism-related events. The decrease in 2020/21 was mainly because of the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to Covid-19. The decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation is due to savings realised across all programmes mainly on items such as travelling expenses, property payments, co-operatives training and workshops, as well as delays in a number of projects which did not take place as anticipated due to the national lockdown, such as MEC outreach events, the Edendale Auto Service Hub, and the fish processing facility. Also contributing were shifting of funds from this category to *Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions* for transfer to the KZNGFT in respect of the Operation Vula Fund programme. This category was reduced by R62.730 million, R44.609 million and R182.796 million over the 2021/22 MTEF effected mainly on advertising, communication, contractors' costs, consultants, operating payments, inventory: supplies, as well as travel and subsistence. The significant increase in

2022/23 is to cater for a number of projects which did not take place as anticipated in 2021/22 due to the national lockdown. The MTEF caters for various projects such as the Operation Vula Fund programme, Operation Sakhinzuzo project, the Black Industrialists programme and IASP, among others.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities relates to motor vehicle licences, as well as transfers to municipalities for various projects and events. The substantial increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation relates to transfers in respect of a number of projects and initiatives undertaken by the department, such as the Mkhuze airport to assist with the development of a terminal building, the Greenest Municipality Competition, the Kosi Bay uTswayelo aquaculture and fish processing project, the Informal Economy Infrastructure Development initiative, KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre, the Kosi Bay Border Development project, etc. This explains the allocation in 2022/23 where these projects are expected to be continued by the department. The budget in the two outer years of the MTEF is in line with the planned completion of these projects, and only accounts for the motor vehicles licences, at this stage.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to transfers to public entities such as TIK, KZNSB, TKZN, KZNLA, KZNGBB, DTPC and EKZNW. The increase in 2019/20 was due to the increased transfer to TIK for the KZN Halaal Hub Initiative, and for various projects. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to additional funding allocated to KZNGBB to offset the entity's own revenue loss as a result of the national lockdown, transfers to TIK in respect of various projects such as the Drakensberg Cable Car studies project, the Leather Processing Hub in the Msunduzi Municipality, among others. Also contributing were transfers to TKZN for the upgrade and expansion of the KwaXolo Caves precinct and the Ntsikeni/May Lodge. The MTEF shows steady growth and relates to transfers to the public entities for various projects.

Transfers and subsidies to: Higher education institutions in 2018/19 was in respect of the KZN University Technology Transfer programme. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to the transfer to UKZN and DUT for the RLED Social Entrepreneurs programme and the KZN Social Economy Development Programme, respectively. The department plans to continue with the RLED programme during 2022/23, and no provision is made in the last two years of the MTEF against this category.

Transfers and subsidies to: Public corporations and private enterprises consists of transfers to the Enterprise Development Fund under Ithala, RBIDZ and various other entities. Transfers in 2019/20 include the increase in the transfer to Ithala for various projects including the Bulk Buying project, SMME and Co-operatives incubation and the development of the Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility to provide co-working space for small businesses, and support individual enterprises to improve their working conditions. In addition, RBIDZ received funding for land acquisition. Hence, there is a decrease from 2019/20 to 2020/21. The slight increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was in respect of the KZN Music Cluster for transfer to KUMISA. The MTEF provides for ongoing transfers to Ithala and the RBIDZ.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions relates to funding for the KZNGFT, KZNFC and MKI, as well as a number of transfers to NGOs. The increase in 2019/20 was due to the increased transfer to the KZNFC for the KZN Youth Film Fund. MKI received additional funding for the roll-out of ICT Hubs in various municipalities, as well as funding for the Cannabis project. The KZNGFT also received an increased transfer for project finance seed capital, loans and investment. This explains the decrease from 2019/20 to 2020/21. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was mainly due to transfers to the KZNGFT in respect of the Operation Vula Fund programme where it was noted that the funds allocated to the Operation Vula Fund in the main budget were insufficient to meet the high demand and the number of applications that qualified to benefit from the programme and were approved for processing by the KZNGFT. The MTEF caters for ongoing transfers to KZNGFT, KZNFC, MKI, SAAMBR and WESSA and these are discussed in more detail in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households shows a fluctuating trend. Expenditure relates to staff exit costs and external bursaries. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was mainly due to higher than anticipated staff exit costs, bursaries to cover 15 students funded through the MEC's discretionary bursary fund, as well as the Durban Aerotropolis (DURA) learnership which provides Aeronautical engineering bursaries. The increase in the Revised Estimate is largely for higher than anticipated staff exit costs. The provision in the first year of the MTEF caters for the DURA learnership, as well as staff exit costs.

Buildings and other fixed structures in 2018/19 includes expenditure for erecting a fence and installing electric cables for ambient stations and electric cables, and infrastructure and production equipment provided for district offices, head office and for co-operatives. The increase in 2019/20 can be ascribed to expenditure for the Edendale, Amajuba and uMhlathuze Automotive Service Hubs. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was to cater for the new park-home departmental offices, as well as for agro-processing packhouses in the uMkhanyakude, Harry Gwala and iLembe Districts. This cost includes back-filling, paving and the construction of concrete slabs for the packhouses. The department supported the agro-processing sector through the construction of packhouses in support of the RASET programme. No provision is made against this category over the MTEF.

Machinery and equipment reflects an erratic trend, largely due to the department's needs and requirements. Spending in 2018/19 largely relates to purchasing computers. The significant increase in 2019/20 is attributed to the replacement of redundant computers, purchasing of a vehicle for the MEC and office furniture for the department's new office in Durban. The further increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was to cater for the purchase of computer equipment such as laptops, printers and office furniture due to a higher than anticipated demand attributed to working from home arrangements. Provision was also made for the payment of 2020/21 invoices. The allocation in 2022/23 caters for the purchase of computers, as well as payment of accruals in respect of prior year invoices that have not been received by the department to date. This accounts for the decline from 2023/24 and 2024/25, which caters for the replacement of computer equipment.

Software and other intangible assets relates to the procurement of Microsoft and other software licences. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was in respect of the cost of the previous year commitment for the procurement of software such as Cyber Security, Advanced Electronic Signatures and Mimecast. The provision over the MTEF caters largely for Microsoft licences.

Payments for financial assets relates to thefts, losses and debts written off by the department.

8.4 Summary of conditional grant payments and estimates

Table 4.8 relates to the summary of conditional grant payments, by grant name and economic classification. Further details are provided in the *Annexure – Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs*. Note that the historical figures set out in Table 4.8 reflect actual expenditure per grant, and should not be compared to the figures reflected in Table 4.1 which represent the actual receipts for the grant.

Table 4.8 : Summary of conditional grants payments and estimates by name

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-
Total	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-

The EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces is allocated against *Goods and services*. The bulk of this grant is used by Programme 7: Environmental Affairs for the IASP. The allocation of this grant is performance-based, hence there is a fluctuating trend from 2018/19 to 2022/23. The department receives R6.402 million for this grant in 2022/23 to be used for clearing invasive alien species, with no allocation for the two outer years, at this stage. The department plans to create 7 725 work opportunities in this regard.

8.5 Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates

Table 4.9 summarises the infrastructure payments and estimates by category for the department. A more detailed list of infrastructure projects to be undertaken by the department can be found in the *2022/23 Estimates of Capital Expenditure*. Overall, there is a decline from 2020/21 to 2021/22 because the RBIDZ budget no longer budgets for infrastructure from 2021/22, as transfers to this entity will now be used for operational expenditure. The entity receives transfers for infrastructure from the dtic. Hence the infrastructure spending from 2018/19 to 2020/21 includes transfers to the RBIDZ, while the MTEF infrastructure transfers largely relate to DTPC. Details are discussed below the table.

Table 4.9 : Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Existing infrastructure assets	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repair: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions: Capital	522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets: Capital	-	2 914	1 824	-	1 444	1 444	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	418 513	563 722	429 889	208 108	239 108	208 108	224 322	226 217	236 397
Infrastructure transfers: Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers: Capital	418 513	563 722	429 889	208 108	239 108	208 108	224 322	226 217	236 397
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	31 798	37 694	34 128	37 000	37 000	28 600	37 900	38 500	40 233
Non infrastructure¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	450 833	604 330	465 841	245 108	277 552	238 152	262 222	264 717	276 630
Capital infrastructure	419 035	566 636	431 713	208 108	240 552	209 552	224 322	226 217	236 397
Current infrastructure	31 798	37 694	34 128	37 000	37 000	28 600	37 900	38 500	40 233

¹ Non infrastructure is a stand-alone item, and is therefore excluded from Capital infrastructure and Current infrastructure, but it is included in the overall total

- *Existing infrastructure assets* reflects spending of R522 000 in 2018/19 under *Upgrades and additions: Capital* for erecting a fence and installing electric cables for ambient stations, as well as erecting fencing for co-operatives including the fisheries co-operative, in line with EDTEA's responsibility to provide support, including infrastructure and production equipment.
- *New infrastructure assets: Capital* shows spending of R2.914 million in 2019/20 which relates to the Edendale, Amajuba and uMhlathuze Automotive Service Hubs. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was to cater for the new park-home departmental offices, as well as for agro-processing packhouses in the uMkhanyakude, Harry Gwala and iLembe Districts. This cost includes back-filling, paving and the construction of concrete slabs for the packhouses. The department supported the agro-processing sector through the construction of packhouses in support of the RASET programme.
- The department's infrastructure funding is largely allocated against *Infrastructure transfers: Capital* and entirely relates to the capital development projects of the DTPC and RBIDZ. The increase in 2019/20 is attributed to funds reprioritised from other areas to RBIDZ for the acquisition of land. The decrease in 2020/21 was mainly because of the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. As explained, the RBIDZ budget no longer caters for infrastructure from 2021/22 because the transfers will now provide for operational expenditure, and the entity will utilise funding from the dtic for infrastructure projects. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was largely due to additional funding received from Vote 12: Transport, as well as a virement from *Goods and services* to cater for the transfer to the uMkhanyakude District Municipality for the continued development of the Mkhuze airport within Programme 3. The MTEF reflects steady growth and caters for DTPC capital projects only, in line with the entity's Master Plan. DTPC projects include provision of bulk infrastructure at AgriZone 2, construction of a multi-use building on Block D at Dube City, a warehouse on Erf650 in TradeZone 1 and two further warehouses in TradeZone 2.
- *Infrastructure: Leases* caters for the buildings leased by the department. There is an increasing trend from 2018/19 to 2019/20. The decrease in 2020/21 was mainly because of the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. There is minimal growth over the MTEF, and the MTEF allocations provide for building leases, including 270 Jabu Ndlovu Street (Head Office), 181 Hoosen Haffajee Street (Ministerial Office), Calder House in Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, as well as district offices.

8.6 Summary of Public Private Partnerships – Nil

8.7 Transfers to public entities (listed i.t.o. Schedule 3 of the PFMA) and other entities

Table 4.10 provides a summary of departmental transfers to the public and other entities that fall under the auspices of the department.

The financial summaries of the public entities are presented in the *Annexure – Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs*.

Table 4.10 : Summary of departmental transfers to public entities and other entities

		Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Transfers to public entities		2 057 511	2 154 491	2 126 336	2 080 833	2 138 533	2 138 533	2 126 904	2 192 197	2 290 845
Dube TradePort Corporation	3.1 Trade & Investment Pro.	356 695	478 268	399 652	477 537	477 537	477 537	490 991	504 531	527 235
Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife	7.4 Biodiversity Management	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
of which:										
Invasive Alien Species Programme	7.4 Biodiversity Management	40 204	42 536	44 875	47 343	47 343	47 343	49 710	51 897	54 232
Hluhluwe Imfolozi park fencing	7.4 Biodiversity Management	-	8 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rhino anti-poaching	7.4 Biodiversity Management	9 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation facilities and infrastructure	7.4 Biodiversity Management	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicles and weapons for the entity	7.4 Biodiversity Management	13 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water infrastructure	7.4 Biodiversity Management	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial operations infrastructure	7.4 Biodiversity Management	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road maintenance projects	7.4 Biodiversity Management	-	-	-	44 884	44 884	44 884	-	-	-
Subsidy from Vote 4	7.4 Biodiversity Management	688 068	718 502	942 117	789 430	789 430	789 430	805 120	841 358	879 219
Ithala Development Finance Corporation		275 659	164 717	161 812	93 632	138 432	138 432	119 910	124 142	129 728
of which:										
Bulk Buying project	2.1 Enterprise Development	17 000	20 000	10 585	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clothing and Textile Hub	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-
Detergents and Chemicals Shared Prod.	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 500	50 500	52 773
Enterprise Development Fund	2.1 Enterprise Development	64 771	43 238	-	28 509	28 559	28 559	-	-	-
Edendale Auto Hub	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	-	-
Industrial Economic Hubs	2.1 Enterprise Development	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indumo	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-	-
Inkunzi isematholeni	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	-	-	750	750	-	-	-
Ithala Ltd and turnaround strategy	2.1 Enterprise Development	55 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ithala SOC Limited	2.1 Enterprise Development	39 000	69 760	59 000	65 123	65 123	65 123	65 000	51 142	53 443
Radical Economic Transformation funding	2.1 Enterprise Development	59 100	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared infr. SMME & Co-ops incubation	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	15 910	-	-	39 000	39 000	7 410	22 500	23 512
Maritime Transport & Manuf. sector dev.	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	3 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ithala	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	12 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zimele Traders Fund - spaza shops	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	16 927	-	-	-	-	-	-
RASET - refrigerated trucks	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
SMME Covid-19 Support Fund	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Imbokodo Iyazenzela Women Mentor prog.	2.1 Enterprise Development	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	-
KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission	3.2 Sector Development	96 267	90 538	83 548	81 082	84 082	84 082	83 855	88 157	92 124
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board	4.4 Gaming and Betting	42 310	44 771	55 788	48 361	51 361	51 361	50 552	52 776	55 151
KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Authority	4.3 Liquor Regulation	80 189	84 680	83 586	87 382	87 382	87 382	88 340	89 252	93 268
KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	151 117	199 887	111 091	138 442	142 342	142 342	157 202	150 890	157 680
KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	72 297	79 587	73 377	70 245	70 245	70 245	71 443	69 663	72 798
Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone	3.3 Strategic Initiatives	129 530	140 284	87 075	117 189	107 189	107 189	109 945	129 415	135 239
Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal	3.1 Trade & Investment Pro.	85 935	102 321	83 415	85 306	98 306	98 306	99 836	90 116	94 171
Transfers to other entities		208 684	245 785	104 326	112 172	343 661	349 661	150 130	112 631	117 700
Africa Television Market	3.2 Sector Development	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agro-processing Aggregator Support Progr.	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Asingene Siphila Gospel Music	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CSIR - Industrial Symbiosis	5.2 Research and Dev.	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Downstream Aluminum Centre of Tech.	2.1 Enterprise Dev.	-	-	1 546	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Durban Summer Beach Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DUT - Univer. Tech Transfer prog	5.2 Research and Dev.	1 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DUT and UKZN initiative	2.1 Enterprise Dev.	-	-	-	-	5 342	5 342	5 016	-	-
Fact Durban Rocks	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition winners	7.4 Environmental Quality Mng.	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hazelmere Dam Jazz Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inanda Dam Music Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ink Kasi Xperience	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INK Youth Career Expo & Employment Prom.	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Clothing and Textile Cluster	3.2 Sector Development	-	3 500	3 143	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Fashion Council	3.2 Sector Development	5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Growth Fund	2.1 Enterprise Dev.	126 900	104 100	48 096	47 579	256 176	262 176	69 115	47 579	49 720
KZN Manufacturing Cluster	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
KZN Music Cluster (KUMISA)	3.2 Sector Development	4 000	3 500	3 675	-	4 000	4 000	3 500	-	-
Ladysmith NYE Shutdown Music Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandeni Homecoming Picnic	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Moses Kotane Institute	3.1 Trade & Investment Pro.	55 131	87 538	47 866	56 125	56 125	56 125	55 108	55 770	58 280
Nature, Envir. and Wildlife Filmmakers	3.2 Sector Development	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Newcastle Amcor Dam Music Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NYDA Funding Partnership	2.1 Enterprise Dev.	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAAMBR	7.3 Envir. Quality Man.	6 779	7 159	-	7 968	7 968	7 968	8 366	8 734	9 127
SABC	1.1 Office of the MEC	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sakhisizwe Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SAFDA	2.1 Enterprise Dev.	-	-	-	-	7 550	7 550	4 000	-	-
Soulful Experience	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spin Sundays	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tembe Trust	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
The Lusizo vegetable processing project	2.1 Enterprise Dev.	-	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tour Operator	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Ugu ICT incubator	3.2 Sector Development	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UKZN - Univer. Tech Transfer prog	5.2 Research and Dev.	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMabula Kosi Music Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMgababa New Year's Eve Pionic	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlatuze Year-end Extravaganza	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMkhanyakude Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMthayi Marula Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMvoti Music Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umzi Music Festival	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNIZULU - Univer. Tech Transfer prog	5.2 Research and Dev.	1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vida Fiesta	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WESSA	7.3 Envir. Quality Man.	-	500	-	500	500	500	525	548	573
Woze Durban New Year's Picnic	6.2 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		2 266 195	2 400 276	2 230 662	2 193 005	2 482 194	2 488 194	2 277 034	2 304 828	2 408 545

DTPC

The transfers to DTPC increased in 2019/20 to cater for the multi-storey parkade earthworks tender. During 2020/21, the entity's transfer was cut by R83.569 million, effected against capital development projects which could be deferred, such as the multi-storey parkade. In addition, the entity's transfer was cut by R6.450 million due to delays in filling posts, and this was offset by an additional amount of R10 million for the continuation of the development of the ASP. The entity's baseline was cut over the 2021/22 MTEF by R33.425 million in 2021/22, R44.924 million in 2022/23 and R52.876 million in 2023/24, due to EDTEA's baseline being cut in respect of fiscal consolidation and the department effecting a part of their budget cuts against the transfers to its entities. This cut was absorbed by the implementation of a wage freeze from 2021/22 onward, as well as against capital projects which can be deferred without impacting on service delivery, mostly due to the subdued economic growth outlook. The transfer over the MTEF grows steadily.

EKZNW

The transfers to EKZNW are largely to subsidise the entity's efforts in respect of nature conservation. The entity's budget reflects an increasing trend from 2018/19 to 2020/21. EKZNW was allocated additional funding in respect of the rhino anti-poaching effort for a period of three years, ending in 2018/19. In 2018/19, EKZNW received an increased transfer to purchase vehicles and weapons to upgrade conservation facilities and infrastructure, water infrastructure and commercial operations infrastructure. The further increase in 2019/20 relates to reprioritised funds for completion of the fencing project at the Hluhluwe-Imfolozi Park. During 2020/21, the entity received a once-off amount of R190.160 million, to largely mitigate against the projected revenue losses from tourism income due to the Covid-19 lockdown and travel restrictions. The increase was offset by a decrease of R8 million, largely due to delays in filling posts. The projected revenue losses from 2021/22 onward are in excess of R70 million, with carry-through, and will have a significant impact on the operations of the entity. To balance the budget, the entity has introduced a salary freeze, and it will not be able to fill any additional posts from 2021/22 onward. The entity has also cut back on capital expenses, with the exception of additional once-off funds of R6.145 million and R44.884 million received in 2020/21 and 2021/22, respectively, for road maintenance projects and has not provided for the maintenance of immovable assets, while the budgets for operational expenses, such as fuel, gas, water, electricity, and consumables, etc. were decreased significantly, in line with the lower number of tourists anticipated. Furthermore, the entity could only set aside limited funds for the replacement of critical machinery and equipment. The MTEF transfers cater for operational costs to ensure that the entity meets its mandate, including the management of protected areas and biodiversity in the province.

Ithala

The department transfers funds to Ithala on a project-specific basis and Ithala then oversees the financing and control of the projects, as well as the recovery of the loans. The 2019/20 transfer includes additional funding for various projects, such as the Bulk Buying project, SMME and Co-operatives incubation, Maritime Transport and Manufacturing Sector development, as well as the development of a Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility. This explains the significant decrease in the 2020/21 Main Appropriation. The significant increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was largely in respect of the construction of the Ugu and King Cetshwayo Shared Detergents Manufacturing Facility as well as the establishment of the Leather Processing Hub in Amajuba. The budget caters for the Enterprise Development Fund and Ithala over the MTEF.

KZNFC

KZNFC shows an increase from 2017/18 to 2018/19, and this can be ascribed to additional funding for the Digital Television Studio and the KZN Youth Film Production programme. This explains the decrease in 2019/20. However, in 2019/20 the KZNFC received an increased transfer for the KZN Youth Film Fund which provides opportunities, especially for people from disadvantaged communities, to participate in the film industry. This explains the decrease in 2020/21. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to funding for the Youth Film Fund. The MTEF budget funds KZNFC's operational costs and projects, and shows growth, despite the budget cuts of R5.229 million, R6.321 million, and R5.917 million during the 2021/22 MTEF. These cuts were effected against research and development projects, the annual Simon Sabela Film and Television Awards and the budget for specific activities, such as industry skills training (including bursaries awarded each year to candidates studying film-related qualifications at KZN tertiary institutions), staff training, advertising, marketing and branding, among others.

KZNGBB

The transfer in 2017/18 included funding which was returned to the entity after being surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in 2015/16, to enable the entity to acquire new office accommodation. These funds are subsequently being used for rental accommodation. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation can be ascribed to additional funds allocated to the entity by EDTEA to offset spending pressure against the entity's operational costs. This funding was earmarked toward the operational expenses of the entity, such as for the procurement of critical IT infrastructure, to promote local economic development opportunities in the gambling industry, etc. The transfer grows steadily over the MTEF.

KZNLA

KZNLA was established to administer the collection of liquor licence fees and the issuing of liquor licences. Despite the budget cuts, totalling R4.945 million, R8.051 million and R11.380 million over the 2021/22 MTEF, KZNLA shows steady growth. This will be achieved by cutting back on the filling of vacant posts, and introducing a wage freeze over the MTEF. The service delivery implications of the baseline cuts are that the entity will not be able to increase its capacity with regard to monitoring and compliance inspections, whereas these are areas which have been experiencing an increase in demand. The entity will also continue to share office space with EDTEA in some of the districts, thereby minimising the operating costs of the entity. The baseline cuts will, however, mean that the entity will not be able to replace any machinery and equipment until 2023/24.

KZNSB

The transfer to KZNSB shows an increase in 2019/20. The substantial increase in 2018/19 relates to additional funding received by the entity for the enterprise incubation programme with the KZNSB used as an implementing agent. The further increase in 2019/20 is ascribed to funding allocated to further develop and commercialise the SRC. The MTEF allocations show a steady growth.

TKZN

The transfers to TKZN show an erratic trend. The increase in 2018/19 relates to the Nelson Mandela Centenary Celebration and several festive season events, including the uMgababa Festival, the Durban Beach Festival and the Midmar Jazz Festival, that were hosted by the entity on behalf of the department. The significant increase in 2019/20 relates to additional funding for the World Football Summit and the Newcastle Airshow. This explains the decrease from 2019/20 to 2020/21. The further decrease in 2020/21 is mainly ascribed to the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic, as well as savings due to delays in filling posts by the entity. The latter was moved to cater for spending pressures relating to the RASET packhouses project. The department effected part of its fiscal consolidation and wage freeze budget cuts against TKZN in the 2021/22 MTEF, and these totalled R1.394 million, R2.955 million and R3.103 million. Despite the cuts, the transfers increase at a steady rate over the MTEF and include provision for incubation programmes aimed at supporting SMMEs, in particular development initiatives aimed at African youth and women in both leisure and business tourism, among others.

RBIDZ

The transfer to RBIDZ is high in 2017/18, due to additional funding that was reprioritised for the gas and oil study project which was assigned to RBIDZ. The substantial increase in 2019/20 relates to additional funding for the acquisition of land, and this explains the decrease in the 2020/21. The decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation relates to delays in the implementation of projects by the entity. The budget cuts effected against the transfers to RBIDZ amount to R14 million, R27.809 million and R14.400 million, respectively, from 2021/22 to 2023/24. These cuts were effected against advertising costs, travel and accommodation, events, Corporate Social Investment (CSI) activations, as well as by reducing the budget for legal fees, training costs, and operational expenses such as water and electricity and repair and maintenance. Also, the entity has not budgeted for annual salary increases from 2021/22 onward in line with the budget cuts. The entity's budget caters for operational costs, with the outer year's budget decreasing substantially, mainly in terms of providing for the replacement of critical machinery, equipment and other fixtures.

TIK

The 2018/19 transfer includes once-off funds for the KZN Investment and Export Strategy. The substantial increase in 2019/20 relates to funding for the KZN Halaal Hub Initiative, and the implementation of various projects, such as conducting a feasibility study in respect of the Clothing and Textile SEZ, the Aquaculture Development Zone, the revitalisation of KZN townships through the development of an economic strategy and implementation plan, and the establishment of an Industrial Conflict team, among others. This explains the decrease in 2020/21. The increase in 2020/21 was mainly because of funding for projects such as the Drakensberg Cable Car studies project, the Leather Processing Hub in Msunduzi, and support for the KZN Growth Coalition. Over the 2021/22 MTEF, the transfer to TIK was decreased by R9.175 million, R13.330 million and R12.996 million. This will be achieved by implementing a wage freeze and the non-filling of vacant positions. In addition, the entity will cut back on international trips to attend trade shows, etc., and this is possible due to the ongoing Covid-19 travel restrictions. However, the baseline cuts are expected to have a negative impact on service delivery, as the entity will have to cut back on business support and retention initiatives, as well as on aftercare programmes, among others.

The department also transfers funds to other entities, such as KZNGFT and MKI which are not listed in terms of Schedule 3 of the PFMA, as explained below:

KZNGFT

KZNGFT shows an erratic trend over the seven-year period. In 2017/18, the entity received a once-off additional R20 million toward financing the entity's project pipeline, specifically the Black Industrialists programme. The significant increase in 2018/19 relates to once-off additional funding allocated by the department for the Sheepcor project. This is a catalytic project for the agricultural sector in KZN and is aimed at providing technical support, skills transfer, as well as facilitating access to markets for small sheep (mutton) farmers in KZN. EDTEA's role is to facilitate a grant to cover local farmer equity participation. The 2019/20 transfer includes the additional funding reprioritised from other areas for project finance seed capital, loans and investment. This explains the decrease from 2019/20 to the 2020/21. The substantial increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was mainly because of funding in respect of the Operation Vula Fund programme.

MKI

MKI provides various interventions and support to schools, educators, learners and students in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) areas for the economic growth and development needs of the province. The increase from 2018/19 to 2019/20 is ascribed to additional funding for the development of the SMME Master Plan, as a specialised unit within MKI was identified as being better equipped for the preparation of the Master Plan. Also contributing was additional funding for MCOE, the roll-out of ICT Hubs in the Ndumo, eDumbe, Okhahlamba, Mpofana, uMzumbe, uMdoni and Mandeni Municipalities, as well as funding in respect of the Cannabis project. This explains the decrease from 2019/20 to 2020/21. The entity's baseline in respect of the transfer from EDTEA was cut by R2.300 million in 2022/23 and 2023/24. The entity thus reduced the budget for professional fees for outsourced research services, as well as the budget in respect of bursaries, staff training, advertising costs, and travel and subsistence. The entity has budgeted to only fill posts that become vacant and not any additional/new posts from 2021/22 onwards, and has frozen salary increases over the MTEF.

The budget over the MTEF includes transfers to other entities, including SAAMBR and WESSA.

8.8 Transfers to local government

Tables 4.11 and 4.12 indicate transfers to local government per category. Details are given in *Annexure – Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs*.

It is noted that, although the payment of motor vehicle licences and to the uMgungundlovu Economic Development Agency fall under *Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities*, these funds will not be transferred to any municipality, and hence these are excluded from the tables below.

Table 4.11 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Category A	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	2 800	-	-
Category B	5 200	7 700	48 025	-	30 412	30 412	56 000	-	-
Category C	2 000	37 200	8 500	-	38 821	38 821	6 500	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Total	7 200	44 900	56 525	-	74 933	74 933	65 300	-	-

Table 4.12 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by grant name

R thousand	Sub-programme	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revitalisation of City Centre	1.2 Office of the HOD	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Economic Development	2.2 Reg. and Local Eco. Dev.	-	-	14 500	-	14 017	14 017	16 300	-	-
Municipal Employment Initiative	2.2 Reg. and Local Eco. Dev.	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	15 500	-	-
KwaMajomela Light Manuf. Centre	2.2 Reg. and Local Eco. Dev.	-	2 100	3 500	-	7 821	7 821	-	-	-
Margate Airport	3.2 Sector Development	3 000	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Newcastle Airport	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	3 000	-	-
Mkhuze Airport	3.2 Sector Development	2 000	30 000	-	-	31 000	31 000	-	-	-
Pietermaritzburg Airport	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Richards Bay Airport	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi Airport	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
uTswayelo Aquaculture	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 000	-	-
Mtubatuba Agro-processing Facility	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estcourt Community Bridge - Dalton	3.2 Sector Development	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Development Strategy	5.1 Policy and Planning	-	-	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Kosi Bay Border Dev.	5.1 Policy and Planning	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Route Strategy - various munic.	6.1 Tourism Sector Transf.	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Village	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mkhuze Falls	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	2 500	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Howick Falls	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mtubatuba Tourist Centre	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jozini Information Centre	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMzumbi Trails	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sibhudu Caves & KwaShushu Hotspring	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drakensberg Extravaganza	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balele Game Reserve	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 500	-	-
Koppie Guesthouse: Mahlalela Com. Trust	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	1 500	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Mtubatuba Information Centre	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 500	-	-
Highover Game Reserves	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Beach Development	6.3 Tourism Growth and Dev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition	7.3 Enviro Quality Mngmnt.	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Total		7 200	44 900	56 525	-	74 933	74 933	65 300	-	-

Regarding Category A:

- The amount in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation, relate to the informal trade stall in eFolweni, in the eThekweni Metro. The department has also made provision in 2022/23 to continue with this project.

With regard to Category B:

- A transfer was made to the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality for upgrading the Margate airport from 2018/19 to 2020/21. The uMzimkhulu, Newcastle, uMvoti, uMlalazi, uMhlathuze and Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipalities received funds for the Greenest Municipality Competition which took place in 2018/19, 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23.
- The department allocated funding in 2018/19 to the uMhlabyalingana Municipality in respect of the Kosi Bay Border Development project. Furthermore, the department made a transfer in 2020/21, the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation, as well as 2022/23 to the Mtubatuba Municipality in respect of the visitor information centre in the municipality.
- In 2019/20 and in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation, the department transferred funds for Koppie Guesthouse: Mahlalela Community Trust. Furthermore, funds were allocated in 2019/20 for the Mkhuze Falls to the uPhongolo Municipality, and funds for the Cultural Village were transferred to the Greater Kokstad Municipality.
- In 2020/21, transfers were made to the Okhahlamba Municipality for the Drakensberg Extravaganza, the Jozini Municipality for the Jozini Information Centre and the Mtubatuba Municipality for an agro-processing facility and tourism centre. In addition, transfers were made in respect of the

Integrated Economic Development plans to the uPhongolo and Greater Kokstad Municipalities, and informal economy infrastructure projects funded *via* the KZN Economic Recovery Fund and these were transferred to the uMvoti, Okhahlamba, Msunduzi and Greater Kokstad Municipalities.

- In 2021/22, transfers were made to the uMdoni, Ray Nkonyeni, Newcastle, uMhlabuyalingana and Big Five Hlabisa Municipalities in respect of the informal trade stalls.
- In 2022/23, the department plans to continue with the informal infrastructure development initiative at various municipalities within the projects, which includes informal trade stalls, as well as other infrastructure to assist the informal economy. The department also makes provision for the continued development and renovations at various airports in Newcastle, Mkhuze, Pietermaritzburg, Ulundi and Margate.

Regarding Category C:

- The department made provision to fund the upgrading of the Mkhuze airport from 2018/19 to 2021/22 for transfer to the uMkhanyakude District Municipality and for the Pietermaritzburg airport in 2020/21 and 2022/23 for transfer to the uMgungundlovu District Municipality. The transfer in 2019/20 catered for various projects, such as the Tourism Route strategy, uMzumbe Trails, and KwaShushu Hotspring projects, under the uMgungundlovu, Ugu, uMkhanyakude, Zululand, King Cetshwayo and iLembe Municipalities. In addition, transfers were made in respect of the KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre from 2019/20 to 2020/21 to the Zululand District Municipality.
- In 2021/22, transfers were made to the Zululand District Municipality in respect of the KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre. The department has made provision for this project in 2022/23.
- In 2022/23, the department also makes provision for the continued development of the informal economic infrastructure in the Ugu, uThukela, as well as uMzinyathi District Municipalities.

8.9 Transfers and subsidies

Table 4.13 is a summary of spending on *Transfers and subsidies* by programme and main category. The payments against *Households* in Programme 2 largely relate to external bursaries to students who are studying toward the RLED initiative programme offered at UKZN. No provision is made against this category over the MTEF. Programme 3 also catered for external bursaries in 2018/19, 2019/20, 2021/22 and 2022/23. Payments were made in respect of staff exit costs from 2017/18 to 2021/22 against all programmes. No provision is made against this category in the outer years of the MTEF.

Table 4.13 : Summary of transfers and subsidies by programme and main category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Administration	4 048	1 107	1 145	116	859	928	116	121	126
Provinces and municipalities	121	68	342	116	116	116	116	121	126
Motor vehicle licences	121	68	42	116	116	116	116	121	126
Revitalisation of city centre - Msunduzi- Municipality	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SABC TV Licences	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 924	1 039	803	-	743	812	-	-	-
Bursaries	-	702	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Staff exit costs	3 924	337	803	-	343	412	-	-	-
2. Integrated Economic Development	411 131	274 378	229 783	141 211	434 234	440 234	229 841	171 721	179 448
Provinces and municipalities	-	2 100	18 000	-	24 838	24 838	31 800	-	-
KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre	-	2 100	3 500	-	7 821	7 821	-	-	-
Hlabisa Trade stalls	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Manguzi Trade stalls	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	4 500	-	-
Scottburgh Trade stalls	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Newcastle Trade stalls	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Ezingolweni Trade stalls	-	-	-	-	817	817	-	-	-
Folweni Trade stalls	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	-	-	-
uMzimkhulu MEI	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
uBuhlebezwe MEI	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Okhahlamba MEI	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Mkhuze Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
uMhlathuze MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
eFolweni Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	-	-

Table 4.13 : Summary of transfers and subsidies by programme and main category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
2. Integrated Economic Development	411 131	274 378	229 783	141 211	434 234	440 234	229 841	171 721	179 448
Provinces and municipalities	-	2 100	18 000	-	24 838	24 838	31 800	-	-
Isipingo MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Ezingolweni MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
uMzinto Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Maphumulo MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Ndwedwe MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Alfred Duma Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Mandeni MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
KwaDukuza MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
uMsinga Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Emondlo Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Newcastle MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
uMzinyathi DDA MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
uBuhlebezwe Highflats	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Kokstad MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Msunduzi MEI	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Okhahlamba Municipality: Inf. Econ. Infr. Dev.	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMvoti Municipality: Inf. Econ. Infr. Dev.	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greater Kokstad Municipality : Inf. Econ. Infr. Dev.	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Msunduzi Municipality: Inf. Econ. Infr. Dev.	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NYDA Funding Partnership	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	5 342	5 342	5 016	-	-
UKZN RLED Initiative	-	-	-	-	3 094	3 094	3 255	-	-
DUT RLED Initiative	-	-	-	-	2 248	2 248	1 761	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	275 659	166 915	161 812	93 632	138 432	138 432	119 910	124 142	129 728
Demazane	-	-	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Lusizo vegetable processing project	-	2 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ithala Development Finance Corporation	275 659	164 717	161 812	93 632	138 382	138 382	119 910	124 142	129 728
Non-profit institutions	126 900	104 100	49 642	47 579	264 726	270 726	73 115	47 579	49 720
KZN Growth Fund Trust	126 900	104 100	48 096	47 579	256 176	262 176	69 115	47 579	49 720
SAFDA	-	-	-	-	7 550	7 550	4 000	-	-
Downstream Aluminium Centre of Tech.	-	-	1 546	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Households	7 072	1 263	329	-	896	896	-	-	-
Bursaries	7 046	965	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff exit costs	26	298	329	-	896	896	-	-	-
3. Trade and Sector Development	740 803	946 022	721 691	817 239	869 961	869 961	869 635	867 989	907 049
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 750	13 250	-	36 720	36 720	21 400	-	-
Newcastle Airport	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	3 000	-	-
Margate Airport	3 000	3 000	4 000	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Biomass Factory Project	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
uTswayelo - Aquaculture	-	-	-	-	1 720	1 720	1 000	-	-
Mkhuze Airport	2 000	30 000	-	-	31 000	31 000	3 000	-	-
Mtubatuba Agro-processing	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
N3 Corridor Development	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Agri Value-Add Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Coal Gassification Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Livestock Products Processing Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Dalton	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pietermaritzburg Airport	-	-	2 500	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Richards Bay Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	442 630	580 589	483 067	562 843	575 843	575 843	590 827	594 647	621 406
Dube TradePort Corporation	356 695	478 268	399 652	477 537	477 537	477 537	490 991	504 531	527 235
Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal	85 935	102 321	83 415	85 306	98 306	98 306	99 836	90 116	94 171
Public corporations and private enterprises	134 330	143 784	90 750	117 189	111 189	111 189	116 945	129 415	135 239
Africa Television	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Music Cluster (KUMISA)	4 000	3 500	3 675	-	4 000	4 000	3 500	-	-
Agro-processing Aggregator Support Programme	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone	129 530	140 284	87 075	117 189	107 189	107 189	109 945	129 415	135 239
Non-profit institutions	157 898	186 076	134 557	137 207	145 207	145 207	138 963	143 927	150 404
KZN Manufacturing Cluster	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Amarula - Tembe Trust	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
KZN Clothing and Textile Cluster	-	3 500	3 143	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Fashion Council	5 000	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature, Envi & Wildlife Film-Makers Congress	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ugu ICT Incubators	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Film Commission	96 267	90 538	83 548	81 082	84 082	84 082	83 855	88 157	92 124
Moses Kotane Institute	55 131	87 538	47 866	56 125	56 125	56 125	55 108	55 770	58 280
Households	945	823	67	-	1 002	1 002	1 500	-	-
Bursaries	916	823	-	-	981	981	1 500	-	-
Staff exit costs	29	-	67	-	21	21	-	-	-

Table 4.13 : Summary of transfers and subsidies by programme and main category

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
4. Business Regulation and Governance	122 517	129 465	139 948	135 743	138 743	138 767	138 892	142 028	148 419
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 499	129 451	139 374	135 743	138 743	138 743	138 892	142 028	148 419
KwaZulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board	42 310	44 771	55 788	48 361	51 361	51 361	50 552	52 776	55 151
KwaZulu-Natal Liquor Authority	80 189	84 680	83 586	87 382	87 382	87 382	88 340	89 252	93 268
Households	18	14	574	-	-	24	-	-	-
Staff exit costs	18	14	574	-	-	24	-	-	-
5. Economic Planning	8 380	7	1 014	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	1 200	-	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Kosi Bay Border Development	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
eDumbe Econ. Dev. Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
uMzinyathi Econ. Dev. Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
uPhongolo Municipality - Integrated Econ. Dev. Plan	-	-	500	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Greater Krokstad Municipality - Integrated Econ. Dev. Plan	-	-	500	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	4 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DUT-Tech Transfer prog	1 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UKZN Tech Transfer prog	2 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UNIZULU Tech Transfer prog	1 124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CSIR - Industrial Symbiosis	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	109	7	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff exit costs	109	7	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Tourism	223 432	321 901	202 482	208 687	229 591	229 591	247 645	220 553	230 478
Provinces and municipalities	-	9 800	17 750	-	17 000	17 000	18 000	-	-
Balele Game Reserve - eMadlangeni Municipality	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 500	-	-
Koppie Guesthouse	-	1 500	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Mkhuze Falls	-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mtubatuba Municipality - Information Centre	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	6 500	-	-
Kwashushu Hotspots	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Highover Game Reserve Richmond Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Beach Development - uMhlabuyalingana	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Beach Development Ugu south coast tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Mtubatuba Municipality - Tourist Info. Centre	-	-	1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jozini Municipality - Information Centre	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMzambe Trails	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sibhudu Caves/KwaShushu Hotspots	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uPhongolo Municipality - Mkhuze Falls	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism Route Strategy - various munic.	-	2 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Village	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drakensberg Extravaganza	-	-	6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
UEDA - Howick Falls Precinct	-	-	5 000	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	223 414	279 474	184 468	208 687	212 587	212 587	228 645	220 553	230 478
KwaZulu-Natal Tourism Authority	151 117	199 887	111 091	138 442	142 342	142 342	157 202	150 890	157 680
KwaZulu-Natal Sharks Board	72 297	79 587	73 377	70 245	70 245	70 245	71 443	69 663	72 798
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	32 615	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Durban Beach Summer Festival	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fact Durban Rocks	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ink Kasi Xperience	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hazelmere Dam Jazz Festival	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inanda Dam Music Festival	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INK Youth Career Expo and Employment Prom.	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ladysmith NYE Shutdown Music Festival	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mandeni Homecoming Picnic	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Newcastle Amcor Dam Music Festival	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sakhisizwe Festival	-	565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soulful Experience	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spin Sundays	-	410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMdabula Kosi Music Festival	-	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMhlathuze Year-end Extravaganza	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMkhanyakude Festival	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
uMvoti Music Festival	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umzi Music Festival	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vida Fiesta	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Woze Durban New Year's Picnic	-	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tour Operators	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Asingene Siphila Gospel Music	-	1 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umgababa News Year's Eve Picnic	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Umthayi Marula Festival	-	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18	12	264	-	4	4	-	-	-
Staff exit costs	18	12	264	-	4	4	-	-	-
7. Environmental Affairs	775 709	777 411	993 500	890 125	892 527	892 556	863 721	902 537	943 151
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Dev of EMFs and SEAs	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition	-	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Ezemvelo KwaZulu-Natal Wildlife	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greenest Competition winners	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	6 779	7 659	-	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 891	9 282	9 700
SAAMBR	6 779	7 159	-	7 968	7 968	7 968	8 366	8 734	9 127
WESSA	-	500	-	500	500	500	525	548	573
Households	418	139	283	-	527	556	-	-	-
Staff exit costs	418	139	283	-	527	556	-	-	-
Total	2 286 020	2 450 291	2 289 563	2 193 121	2 567 915	2 574 037	2 351 850	2 304 949	2 408 671

The *Transfers and subsidies* under Programme 1 are as follows:

- *Provinces and municipalities* provides for motor vehicle licences, catered for over the MTEF. In addition, the 2020/21 amount includes provision toward the revitalisation of the Msunduzi city centre.
- *Departmental agencies and accounts* caters for TV licences.
- *Households* relates to bursaries for people with disabilities, which were transferred through the Indumezulu Trust from 2014/15 to 2018/19. The contract for these bursaries ended in 2018/19 and was not renewed. In 2019/20, provision was made for additional external bursaries to be offered in line with the department's strategic direction of funding more students studying toward qualifications in economic studies disciplines. The payment in 2020/21 relates to staff exit costs. Furthermore, the department made payments in respect of the MEC's Discretionary Bursary Fund, as well as staff exit costs in 2021/22. No provision is made over the MTEF, for both external bursaries and staff exit costs.

The category *Transfers and subsidies* under Programme 2 provides for the following:

- *Provinces and municipalities* includes transfers made in respect of various projects, such as the construction of the KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre in Nongoma under the Zululand District Municipality from 2019/20 to 2021/22. In the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation, an allocation was also made from the KZN Economic Recovery Fund in respect of the Informal Economy Development Initiative to assist municipalities to provide infrastructure and equipment to informal traders in the Msunduzi, Greater Kokstad, uMvoti and Okhahlamba Municipalities, as well as the Employment Initiative in uMzimkhulu, uBuhlebezwe, and Okhahlamba. Provision is made in 2022/23 in respect of the informal infrastructure development in various municipalities.
- *Departmental agencies and accounts* comprises transfers relating to a funding partnership with National Youth Development Agency (NYDA) in 2018/19.
- *Public corporations and private enterprises* mainly caters for transfers to Ithala as discussed in more detail in Section 8.7, as well as a number of transfers made in prior years to various private enterprises, including Demazane and the Lusizo vegetable processing project. The transfers over the MTEF are in respect of Ithala only.
- *Non-profit institutions* relates to the KZNGFT, and this is explained in detail in Section 8.7. In addition, payment was made in respect of the DACT, as well as SAFDA. It is noted that the amount reported in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation column is different from the amount in the tabled 2021/22 Adjustments Estimate, as this amount erroneously included the appropriations made to the DACT and SAFDA under KZNGFT.

The category *Transfers and subsidies* under Programme 3 provides for the following:

- *Provinces and municipalities* relates to partnerships that the department enters into with municipalities that will be implementing various projects, as detailed under Section 8.8. The transfers were made in respect of the Margate, Mkhuze, Richards Bay and Pietermaritzburg airports. The transfer also makes provision for the N3 Corridor Development project to be implemented by the uMgungundlovu Economic Development Agency, the Biomass factory project, and Coal Gassification project, etc.
- *Departmental agencies and accounts* covers transfer payments made to TIK and DTPC. Both of these entities are discussed in detail under Section 8.7 and Section 8.5 for infrastructure. Transfers were made for projects such as the KZN Competitiveness Programmes, Cable Car Project in the Drakensberg and the KZN Growth Coalition in 2021/22.
- *Public corporations and private enterprises* largely caters for the transfers to RBIDZ, which are discussed in detail in Section 8.7. The transfers also caters for KUMISA, as well as the Agro-processing Aggregator Support Programme.
- *Non-profit institutions* includes transfers to various entities, including the KZNFC and MKI which are discussed in detail in Section 8.7. The transfer payments in 2021/22 also relate to transfers to the KZN Manufacturing Cluster, as well as the Tembe Trust. The MTEF budget provides for transfers to the KZNFC and MKI.

Programme 4 caters for transfers to the KZNLA and KZNGBB under *Departmental agencies and accounts* and this is discussed in Section 8.7. *Households* payments from 2017/18 to 2021/22 relate to staff exit costs.

With regard to Programme 5:

- *Provinces and municipalities* relates to transfers in 2018/19 to the uMhlabuyalingana Municipality in respect of the Kosi Bay Border Development. In 2021/22, transfers were made for the Integrated Economic Development plans in the uPhongolo and Greater Kokstad Municipalities. In addition, provision was made in 2022/23 for the Economic Development Plans in the eDumbe and uMzinyathi Municipalities.
- *Higher education institutions* consists of transfers which are made to various universities for the KZN University Technology Transfer programme and the Solar PV Rooftop project.
- *Public corporations and private enterprises* consists of transfers for the Industrial Symbiosis made to the CSIR, the KZN Bio-energy Action Plan and Provincial Innovation Forums.

The category *Transfers and subsidies* under Programme 6 provides for the following:

- *Provinces and municipalities* includes provision for various projects implemented by municipalities, such as the Balele Game Reserve, the information centre in respect of Mtubatuba Municipality, and Howick Falls precinct, among others.
- *Departmental agencies and accounts* caters for transfers to TKZN and KZNSB, which are both discussed in detail under Section 8.7.
- Various projects were funded under *Public corporations and private enterprises* in 2020/21, with transfers made for events such as Durban Summer Beach Festival, Fact Durban Rocks, Indlamu, KwaDukuza Festival, etc. Provision is made in 2022/23 in respect of support to tour operators.

The category *Transfers and subsidies* under Programme 7 provides for the following:

- *Provinces and municipalities* reflects transfers in respect of the development of Environmental Management Framework (EMF) in 2018/19, as well as the Greenest Municipality Competition in 2021/22. No provision is made over the MTEF.
- *Departmental agencies and accounts* comprises the subsidy to EKZNW, as discussed in Section 8.7.
- *Public corporations and private enterprises* catered for a transfer made in respect of the Greenest Competition winners.
- *Non-profit institutions* consists mainly of transfers to WESSA for environmental education programmes, and the grant-in-aid to SAAMBR. No transfer was made in 2020/21 due to the budget cuts to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. This category shows steady growth over the MTEF because no budget cuts are effected over the MTEF.

9. Programme description

The services rendered by this department are categorised under seven programmes.

The programme structure conforms to the uniform budget and programme structure for the Economic Development and Tourism sector, and the Environmental Affairs sector.

The payments and budgeted estimates for each programme are summarised in terms of sub-programmes and economic classification, details of which are given in *Annexure – Vote 4: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs*.

9.1 Programme 1: Administration

The main purpose of Programme 1 is to provide for the overall management of the department, and to render a support service to the other programmes in respect of transversal functions.

Tables 4.14 and 4.15 illustrate the payments and estimates of this programme over the seven-year period 2018/19 to 2024/25.

Table 4.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Office of the MEC	31 294	25 149	17 450	23 650	15 215	15 215	19 592	20 924	21 348
2. Office of the HOD	18 260	20 011	24 273	71 304	44 865	44 865	38 820	37 219	38 303
3. Financial Management	28 601	35 351	32 893	50 357	37 582	37 582	45 660	48 014	49 014
4. Corporate Services	173 621	209 150	180 621	226 832	223 192	223 192	244 152	245 086	260 508
Total	251 776	289 661	255 237	372 143	320 854	320 854	348 224	351 243	369 173

Table 4.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	241 160	271 787	233 174	371 257	299 326	299 257	328 301	337 295	354 653
Compensation of employees	90 118	95 029	99 207	126 498	117 424	117 355	127 865	132 239	134 282
Goods and services	151 042	176 758	133 967	244 759	181 902	181 902	200 436	205 056	220 371
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	4 048	1 107	1 145	116	859	928	116	121	126
Provinces and municipalities	121	68	342	116	116	116	116	121	126
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 924	1 039	803	-	743	812	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6 443	16 573	20 917	770	20 669	20 669	19 807	13 827	14 394
Buildings and other fixed structures	6	-	323	-	444	444	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 437	16 573	20 378	770	11 791	11 791	19 511	13 827	14 394
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	216	-	8 434	8 434	296	-	-
Payments for financial assets	125	194	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	251 776	289 661	255 237	372 143	320 854	320 854	348 224	351 243	369 173

The sub-programme: Office of the MEC oversees the management of the executive office and renders executive support including administration, operations, protocol, security, parliamentary liaison and communication to ensure that the Executive Authority is able to fulfill the departmental mandate as prescribed by legislation. The budget includes provision for broadcast publicity campaigns, interactive district road shows and quarterly media briefings. The 2022/23 MTEF allocations provide for the MEC's programmes and operational costs.

The sub-programme: Office of the HOD's objective is to effectively manage and direct the department and to ensure delivery of the departmental mandate and objectives. The allocation in 2022/23 provides for salaries and operational expenditure including printing of official documents, such as the strategic plan, annual report, budget speech and annual performance plan, as well as hosting of events such as the OSS Cabinet Day and the World AIDS Day, as well as the Operation Vula Fund programme, as explained. The reduction in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to savings from various items as a result of the restrictions caused by the lockdown regulations on the hosting of events. The budget was mainly to conduct due diligence processes which are managed and funded under the risk and integrity management office in the HOD's office. Funds for Operation Vula were transferred to the KZNGFT which is assisting the department with the procurement of the business instruments for successful applicants. The MTEF allocations show a steady growth and cater for projects such as the World Aids Day event, the Operation Vula Fund, OSS Cabinet Day, among others.

The sub-programme: Financial Management includes the Financial Support Services and SCM components, responsible for the implementation of the PFMA and other related financial regulations and policies. The critical functions of budgeting, procurement, processing of expenditure, and recording of financial transactions are key deliverables of this sub-programme. The MTEF allocations cater for salaries,

as well as operational costs including audit costs and fleet services. Despite the 2021/22 MTEF budget cuts, the budget increases at a steady rate over the MTEF.

The Corporate Services sub-programme comprises four units, namely Human Resources Management, Information Technology, Legal Services and Auxiliary Services. This sub-programme provides strategic direction, manages and drives strategy implementation, and creates an enabling environment through deployment of human resources, business management processes, systems and support services. The sub-programme shows steady growth over the MTEF.

Compensation of employees increases significantly as the growth is 8.9 per cent from 2021/22 to 2022/23 and this includes pay progression and caters for the full staff complement of 66 posts. The 2023/24 budget increases by 3.4 per cent, and the outer year shows growth of 1.5 per cent. The department is currently busy with recruitment processes, and critical vacant posts are expected to be filled by the end of 2021/22.

Goods and services largely caters for property payments, communication costs and all other administration related operational costs. The budget grows steadily over the MTEF, and caters for items such as advertising, communication, computer services, travel and subsistence, contractors and operating payments.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities relates to motor vehicle licence fees.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts relates to the payment of TV licences. No provision is made over the MTEF as the department no longer has any televisions.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households provides for external bursaries and staff exit costs. No budget is allocated for these costs over the MTEF, and this will be reviewed in-year if necessary.

Buildings and other fixed structures in 2020/21 is attributed to the installation of protective screens in the main reception area at the head office and district offices to protect officials who deal directly with the public, and this was required to be installed in line to Covid-19 regulations and restrictions. The 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was in respect of the construction of a park-home for new departmental offices. No provision is made over the MTEF against this category.

Machinery and equipment fluctuates as a result of actual requirements for equipment. The MTEF largely caters for the replacement of computer equipment, and the payment of delayed invoices from 2021/22.

Software and other intangible assets relates to Microsoft software, and for the procurement of software such as Cyber Security, Advanced Electronic Signatures and Mimecast. Provision had been made in 2022/23 only in respect of Microsoft software.

Payments for financial assets relates to thefts, losses and debts written off by the department.

9.2 Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

The main purpose of this programme is the provision of strategic leadership, direction and co-ordination of economic empowerment initiatives in KZN.

Tables 4.16 and 4.17 illustrate payments and estimates for the period 2018/19 to 2024/25.

Table 4.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Enterprise Development	468 902	339 801	295 317	254 324	445 187	445 187	343 963	310 263	323 871
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	34 626	22 484	42 576	54 582	51 594	51 594	57 378	50 175	52 432
3. Economic Empowerment	32 212	21 294	34 383	74 171	31 879	31 879	66 133	60 738	63 472
Total	535 740	383 579	372 276	383 077	528 660	528 660	467 474	421 176	439 775

Table 4.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	123 503	107 128	141 938	240 586	94 098	87 994	236 363	249 401	260 271
Compensation of employees	67 505	67 313	62 044	74 334	61 438	61 438	71 662	72 907	73 945
Goods and services	55 998	39 815	79 894	166 252	32 660	26 556	164 701	176 494	186 326
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	411 131	274 378	229 783	141 211	434 234	440 234	229 841	171 721	179 448
Provinces and municipalities	-	2 100	18 000	-	24 838	24 838	31 800	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	5 342	5 342	5 016	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	281 659	167 880	161 812	93 632	138 432	138 432	119 910	124 142	129 728
Non-profit institutions	126 900	104 100	49 642	47 579	264 726	270 726	73 115	47 579	49 720
Households	1 072	298	329	-	896	896	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 096	670	555	1 280	328	432	1 270	54	56
Buildings and other fixed structures	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	973	670	525	1 280	328	432	1 090	54	56
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	47	-	30	-	-	-	180	-	-
Payments for financial assets	10	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	535 740	383 579	372 276	383 077	528 660	528 660	467 474	421 176	439 775

The sub-programme: Enterprise Development comprises two aspects, namely small business development and co-operatives development, which are provided through integrated business support services to small enterprises, both existing and start-ups, to improve their capacity to contribute to economic growth in the province. The high spending in 2021/22 relates to an increased transfer to KZNGFT in respect of the Operation Vula Fund programme, and to Ithala. The MTEF allocations cater for the provision of technical support to small enterprises operating within the Operation Vula Fund and support for SMMEs and co-operatives. This support will include the establishment of shared production facilities and economic infrastructure for small enterprises. The budget includes transfers to Ithala with regard to the Enterprise Development Fund and Ithala SOC Limited, as well as the KZNGFT.

The sub-programme: Regional and Local Economic Development provides services to municipalities, enterprises and other LED stakeholders to address unemployment and poverty, and to broaden participation of vulnerable groups in the mainstream economy. The increase in 2020/21 was to cater for the Informal Economy Development Initiative to assist municipalities to provide infrastructure and equipment to informal traders. The MTEF provides for projects such as the Operation Sakhinzuzo project, the Lusizo vegetable processing project in Mkondeni in Pietermaritzburg, the KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre, etc. The department will continue to provide technical support services for municipalities for ease of doing business processes and local planning processes. The funds over the MTEF will also be used for the red tape reduction initiatives and these are expected to yield additional employment opportunities and make it easier for enterprises to do business within their localities. These initiatives are also aimed at creating a conducive local environment for business operation. The department also made provision for a number of projects in respect of the Informal Economy Development Initiative to assist with providing infrastructure and equipment to informal traders. These projects include the construction and upgrading of trade stalls in six municipalities, and informal infrastructure in several municipalities within the province.

The sub-programme: Economic Empowerment focuses on youth and women programmes. The budget provides for the roll-out and implementation of Women and Youth Economic Empowerment strategies, co-ordination of stakeholders for the implementation of the Operation Vula fund programme mainly in respect of stakeholders' co-ordination, commodities support (bakeries, textile and clothing, paper and pulp, furniture, construction, and fertilizer) and the Black Industrialists programme, as well as to verify provincial departments on B-BBEE. The department undertook reprioritisation to this sub-programme to cater for projects/ programmes such as youth programmes, over the MTEF.

Compensation of employees reflects high growth over the seven-year period. There is fairly high growth of 16.6 per cent in 2022/23 because the department anticipates to fill critical vacant posts in this programme by the end of 2021/22. The growth is 1.7 per cent in 2023/24, and 1.4 per cent in 2024/25, and provides for pay progression except for the outer year. This will be reviewed in the next budget process.

Goods and services reflects steady growth over the MTEF, and caters for the Operation Vula Fund programme, the Operation Sakhezuzo project, the Lusizo vegetable processing project in Mkondeni in Pietermaritzburg, Black Industrialists programme, as well as verifying provincial departments on B-BBEE.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities consists of transfers for various projects implemented by municipalities such as the construction of the KwaMajomela Light Manufacturing Centre in the Zululand Municipality. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was for additional funding from the KZN Economic Recovery Fund allocated for the Informal Economy Development Initiative to assist the Msunduzi, uMvoti, Greater Kokstad, and Okhahlamba Municipalities by providing infrastructure and equipment to informal traders, and this funding is continued to 2022/23.

Transfers and subsidies to: Public corporations and private enterprises largely caters for transfers to Ithala and includes funding for the Enterprise Development Fund and Ithala SOC Ltd, as discussed in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Higher education and institutions relates to transfers to UKZN and DUT to provide support for students completing various RLED initiative programmes.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions relates to the KZNNGFT, DACT and SAFDA transfers, as discussed in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households pertains to staff exit costs.

The fluctuations in *Machinery and equipment* relate to the provision of equipment for new appointments anticipated in 2022/23, as well as the replacement of redundant equipment over the MTEF. This explains the decrease from 2023/24 to 2024/25.

Service delivery measures: Integrated Economic Development Services

Table 4.18 shows the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 2. The department reviewed their outputs over the MTEF and, as such, two new outputs were introduced, indicated as “New” in 2021/22. Some measures changed from the 2021/22 *EPRE* due to alignment with the new SP and APP.

Table 4.18 : Service delivery measures: Integrated Economic Development Services

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets			
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
1. Enterprise Development – SMMEs and Co-operatives						
1.1 (Financially viable) small enterprises supported	• No. of (financially viable) small enterprises supported	1 679	1 847	1 847	1 847	
1.2 Jobs created by small enterprises funded through Operation Vula	• No. of jobs created (by small enterprises funded through Operation Vula)	598	598	598	598	
2. Regional and Local Economic Development						
2.1 RLED interventions implemented	• No. of RLED employment supporting interventions	16	18	16	10	
2.2 Social entrepreneurs trained	• No. of social entrepreneurs trained (social economy/solidarity policy)	45	45	45	-	
3. Economic Empowerment						
3.1 Target persons operating within the KZN priority sectors are trained	• No. of trained target persons operating within the KZN priority sectors	700	800	900	1000	
3.2 B-BEE Compliance	• No. of B-BBEE compliance interventions implemented	New	7	8	9	
3.3 Operation Vula Programme interventions co-ordinated	• No. of Operation Vula Programme interventions co-ordinated	New	7	8	9	
3.4 Target group entrepreneurs supported gained access to KZN Priority sectors	• No. of target group entrepreneurs supported to participate in the KZN priority sectors	80	90	100	110	

9.3 Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

The main purpose of this programme is to stimulate economic growth through industry development, trade and investment promotion. Tables 4.19 and 4.20 give a summary of payments and estimates relating to Programme 3 for the period 2018/19 to 2024/25. This programme was affected by budget cuts over the 2021/22 MTEF and details of these budget cuts are included in the 2021/22 *EPRE*.

Table 4.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	444 517	583 895	486 326	583 152	580 538	580 538	608 445	610 913	638 402
2. Sector Development	187 629	253 913	185 666	223 438	220 041	220 041	210 569	200 306	209 321
3. Strategic Initiatives	129 530	140 284	87 075	117 189	107 189	107 189	109 945	129 415	135 239
Total	761 676	978 092	759 067	923 779	907 768	907 768	928 959	940 634	982 962

Table 4.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	20 079	29 042	35 579	106 190	36 707	36 707	58 974	72 645	75 913
Compensation of employees	12 300	15 084	15 898	21 824	17 817	17 817	24 717	25 705	26 055
Goods and services	7 779	13 958	19 681	84 366	18 890	18 890	34 257	46 940	49 858
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	740 803	946 022	721 691	817 239	869 961	869 961	869 635	867 989	907 049
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 750	13 250	-	36 720	36 720	21 400	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	442 630	580 589	483 067	562 843	575 843	575 843	590 827	594 647	621 406
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	134 330	143 784	90 750	117 189	112 189	112 189	116 945	129 415	135 239
Non-profit institutions	157 898	186 076	134 557	137 207	144 207	144 207	138 963	143 927	150 404
Households	945	823	67	-	1 002	1 002	1 500	-	-
Payments for capital assets	772	3 028	1 797	350	1 100	1 100	350	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	378	2 914	1 487	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	394	114	310	350	100	100	350	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	761 676	978 092	759 067	923 779	907 768	907 768	928 959	940 634	982 962

The sub-programme: Trade and Investment Promotion comprises transfers to TIK and DTPC. This sub-programme provides trade and logistics support services to economic role-players to strengthen the provincial economy's international competitiveness. Despite the cuts implemented against this sub-programme in the previous budget process, the budget shows healthy growth over the MTEF and includes provision for ongoing transfers to TIK and DTPC, as discussed in more detail in Section 8.7.

The sub-programme: Sector Development provides customised support services to priority sectors of the provincial economy, with a view to meeting the department's strategic objective, which is to strengthen the international competitiveness of these sectors and position them as key contributors to economic growth and development. The bulk of the budget over the MTEF caters for transfers to MKI and KZNFC, as well as the Bio-refinery in KZN, finalising the designs and construction of the Clothing and Textile Hub in Amajuba and the Leather Processing Hub in Msunduzi with regard to the implementation of the Hides and Skins programme, Livestock Products Processing Project, etc.

The sub-programme: Strategic Initiatives provides for SEZs and the budget reflects the transfers made to the RBIDZ only, as explained in Section 8.7.

Compensation of employees reflects high growth of 38.7 per cent in 2022/23, 3.9 per cent in 2023/24, and shows 1.4 per cent growth in 2024/25. The department is currently busy with recruitment processes, and two critical posts are expected to be filled by year-end, namely Assistant Director: Trade and Investment, and Deputy Director: Trade and Investment. The budget also provides for pay progression.

Goods and services includes provision made for various projects, such as the Operation Vula Fund programme, the Bio-refinery in KZN, the Clothing and Textile Hub in Amajuba and the Leather Processing Hub in Msunduzi, as mentioned. Other projects provided for over the MTEF are the development of small harbours and coastal properties, as well as implementation of the KZN Competitiveness programme.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities catered for the the upgrading of the uMkhuze, Margate and Pietermaritzburg airports from 2018/19 to 2020/21, District Agri Value-Add Facilities, among others. A number of projects are planned to continue over the MTEF, such as the upgrades of the

Newcastle, Mkhuze and Margate airports, the Kosi Bay uTswayelo aquaculture and fish processing project, the Coal Gassification project, and the Livestock Products Processing Project, among others.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts comprises transfers to TIK and DTPC and these are discussed in more detail in Section 8.7

Transfers and subsidies to: Public corporations and private enterprises relates to transfers to RBIDZ, well as KUMISA, as discussed in detail in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions pertains to transfers to the MKI, KZNFC and the KZN Clothing and Textile cluster, as well as the Tembe Trust, as discussed in more detail in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households caters for bursaries to external students and staff exit costs. The increase in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation relates to the DURA learnership, which will still be offered in 2022/23 only, at this stage.

Buildings and other fixed structures in 2018/19 was for erecting fencing for co-operatives including the fisheries co-operative, in line with EDTEA's responsibility to provide support, including infrastructure and production equipment. Spending in 2019/20 relates to the Edendale, Amajuba and uMhlathuze Automotive Service Hubs. The 2020/21 and 2021/22 allocations relate to the packhouses in support of the RASET programme. No provision is made over the MTEF.

The fluctuations in *Machinery and equipment* relate to the provision of equipment for new appointments, as well as the replacement of redundant equipment. No provision is made in the two outer years of the MTEF.

Service delivery measures: Trade and Sector Development

Table 4.21 shows the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 3. The department reviewed their outputs and, as such, two new output have been introduced over the MTEF indicated as "New" in 2021/22. Some measures changed from the 2021/22 *EPRE* due to alignment with the new SP and APP.

Table 4.21 : Service delivery measures: Trade and Sector Development

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets			
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
1. Trade and Investment Promotion						
1.1 To stimulate inclusive growth through trade and investment promotion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of Social Compacts signed through the KZN Economic Council % of KZN Economic Council EDTEA resolutions implemented No. of business retention and expansion platforms supported No. of companies supported for exports and investment 	4 80% 4 20	4 80% 5 15	3 80% 8 15	- 80% 8 15	
2. Sector Development						
2.1 Increased economic growth that supports decent jobs, HDIs, SMMEs and social enterprises	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of sustainable projects implemented that support employment opportunities No. of sector strategic interventions implemented that will unlock jobs No. of people trained on specific expertise No. of industry cluster projects implemented 	4 5 300 5	5 7 200 2	5 7 240 3	5 10 450 3	
3. Strategic Initiatives						
3.1 To facilitate the development of strategic industrial interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> % of sustainable projects implemented % of sector strategic interventions implemented to support job creation No. of people trained on specific expertise/skills No. of industrial programmes packaged for implementation 	New 100% New 1	100% 100% 174 1	100% 100% 274 3	100% 100% 274 3	

9.4 Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

The aim of this programme is to enable an equitable and socially responsible business environment. The main difference to this programme, when compared to the generic structure for the sector, is that the sub-programme: Governance is not incorporated in the department's structure. Tables 4.22 and 4.23 summarise the payments and estimates for the seven years from 2018/19 to 2024/25. The budget includes transfers to two public entities, namely KZNLA and KZNGBB.

Table 4.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Business Regulation and Governance

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Regulation Services	6 387	7 451	7 106	11 175	7 911	7 911	10 765	11 523	11 785
2. Consumer Protection	28 119	34 950	31 063	36 219	35 087	35 087	41 531	40 667	41 837
3. Liquor Regulation	80 189	84 680	83 586	87 382	87 382	87 382	88 340	89 252	93 268
4. Gaming and Betting	46 933	48 786	58 001	53 070	54 810	54 810	54 938	57 278	59 762
Total	161 628	175 867	179 756	187 846	185 190	185 190	195 574	198 720	206 652

Table 4.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation and Governance

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	38 845	45 838	39 549	51 853	46 329	46 221	56 292	56 692	58 233
Compensation of employees	27 357	28 513	28 734	35 657	32 412	32 388	35 017	36 015	36 627
Goods and services	11 488	17 325	10 815	16 196	13 917	13 833	21 275	20 677	21 606
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	122 517	129 465	139 948	135 743	138 743	138 767	138 892	142 028	148 419
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 499	129 451	139 374	135 743	138 743	138 743	138 892	142 028	148 419
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18	14	574	-	-	24	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	250	564	259	250	118	202	390	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	250	564	259	250	118	202	390	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	161 628	175 867	179 756	187 846	185 190	185 190	195 574	198 720	206 652

The sub-programme: Regulation Services provides a regulatory framework for the functioning of both formal and informal trade to advance economic development and growth. The MTEF budget caters for projects such as the Business Licensing Project Management unit and KZN Automated Licensing system.

The sub-programme: Consumer Protection, established in terms of the KZN Consumer Protection Act, aims to protect and promote consumer rights and to receive, investigate and dispose of cases of alleged unfair business practices, to initiate investigations and to publish the findings in a provincial gazette, and also to advise consumers on consumer related issues. The purpose is also to educate consumers about their rights by conducting workshops and community outreach programmes, as well as to conduct inspection blitzes on businesses to ensure compliance with the KZN Consumer Protection Act. The MTEF budget caters for hosting consumer awareness campaigns and workshops through the use of community radio stations and MEC outreach events, conducting business inspections, radio and edutainment initiatives, as well as an Integrated Case Management System (e-complaints) that will allow consumers to log their complaints online and get timely assistance.

The Liquor Regulation sub-programme pertains to transfers to the KZNLA, and the transfers to this entity are discussed in Section 8.7.

The Gaming and Betting sub-programme includes transfers to the KZNGBB, as well as the budget for the support staff allocated under *Compensation of employees* and *Goods and services*. The transfers to the KZNGBB are discussed in Section 8.7.

Compensation of employees shows growth of 8.1 per cent in 2022/23, 2.9 per cent in 2023/24 and 1.7 per cent in 2024/25 and this caters for the full staff complement and pay progression. The category also provides for a number of critical vacant posts which are anticipated to be filled by year-end.

Goods and services caters for digitisation of administrative processes to improve efficiency and management of business data for the KZN Automated Licensing system. The aim is to facilitate business licence/permit applications and business registrations, as well as improve access to services through the

implementation of the Integrated Case Management System. The budget also provides for hosting consumer awareness campaigns and workshops, the Business Licensing Project Management unit, as well as the KZN Automated Licensing system.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts comprises transfers to the KZNLA and KZNGBB which are discussed in more detail in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Households caters for staff exit costs.

Machinery and equipment relates to capital equipment requirements, and provision is made for the procurement of computer equipment and replacement of computers in 2021/22 only.

Service delivery measures: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 4.24 provides the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 4. The department has reviewed their outputs over the MTEF, as such, one new output has been introduced over the MTEF indicated as “New” in 2021/22. Some measures have changed from the 2021/22 *EPRE* due to alignment with the new SP and APP.

Table 4.24 : Service delivery measures: Business Regulation and Governance

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets			
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
1. Regulation Services						
1.1	To create a conducive regulatory environment for sustained development and support to the formal and informal business sectors					
	• No. of local municipalities implementing the KZN automated business licensing and information management system	40	41	42	43	
	• No. of municipalities provided with technical support on Business Licensing/Trading Function	40	41	42	43	
	• No. of business compliance education and awareness programmes conducted	New	350	500	650	
	• No. of business inspections conducted	75	600	1 000	1 500	
	• No. of programmes facilitated to support informal economy	5	12	15	20	
2. Consumer Protection						
2.1	To promote, protect and further the rights of consumers in the province					
	• No. of consumer educational programmes implemented	927	1236	1 400	1 400	
	• No. of businesses inspected	300	350	430	430	
	• % of complaints resolved	70%	75%	80%	80%	
3. Policy and Legislation						
3.1	Enhance the Gaming and Betting regulatory environment in KZN					
	• No. of KZNLA monitoring reports produced	3	4	4	4	
	• No. of KZNGBB monitoring reports produced	3	4	4	4	
	• No. of catalytic initiatives implemented	5	7	7	7	

9.5 Programme 5: Economic Planning

The main purpose of this programme is to develop provincial economic policies and strategies to achieve and measure sustainable economic development. The purpose is also to conduct research proposals relating to changing global trends, and to provide a wide range of information and knowledge that serve as key drivers and to regularly assess the performance of the economy.

Tables 4.25 and 4.26 summarise payments and budgeted estimates for the period 2018/19 to 2024/25.

Table 4.25 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Economic Planning

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Policy and Planning	5 985	5 531	5 550	8 701	7 745	7 745	8 284	8 359	8 575
2. Research and Development	14 420	6 705	7 162	7 391	6 586	6 586	5 604	7 587	7 929
3. Knowledge Management	3 070	3 414	3 139	3 779	3 325	3 325	4 121	4 176	4 261
4. Monitoring and Evaluation	5 140	1 605	3 451	6 428	5 350	5 350	6 067	6 224	6 504
Total	28 615	17 255	19 302	26 299	23 006	23 006	24 076	26 346	27 269

Table 4.26 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	20 219	17 130	17 707	25 999	20 652	20 648	22 076	26 346	27 269
Compensation of employees	13 059	11 590	12 222	17 998	15 680	15 680	17 718	18 001	18 246
Goods and services	7 160	5 540	5 485	8 001	4 972	4 968	4 358	8 345	9 023
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	8 380	7	1 014	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	1 200	-	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	4 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	109	7	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	16	112	580	300	354	358	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16	112	580	300	354	358	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	28 615	17 255	19 302	26 299	23 006	23 006	24 076	26 346	27 269

The Policy and Planning sub-programme is responsible for gathering economic data, conducting analyses and building models to inform economic development policy interventions. The erratic trend over the MTEF caters for operational costs, as well as Economic Development Plans for eDumbe and uMzinyathi.

The Research and Development sub-programme largely relates to research projects. The MTEF budget largely caters for operational costs to establish an innovation fund to be utilised for new research undertaken by the department, in respect of sector research studies.

The Knowledge Management sub-programme ensures that information relevant to the departmental economic development mandate is made available timeously by using properly designed sourcing, storage and dissemination technologies. The MTEF allocations grow at a steady rate, and cater for operational costs relating to the printing and publication of reports.

The Monitoring and Evaluation sub-programme ensures continuous performance improvement and effectiveness in the implementation of economic development and environmental policies, strategies and projects, through monitoring and evaluation of outputs, outcomes and impact. The MTEF shows a steady growth and caters for ongoing evaluations.

Compensation of employees shows growth of 13 per cent from 2021/22 to 2022/23, and includes provision for filling three critical posts that will be filled before the end of 2021/22, including Administration Officer, as well as Director: Policy and Planning. Furthermore, the department has also catered for the 1.5 per cent pay progression. The budget grows by 1.6 per cent in 2023/24, and 1.4 per cent in 2024/25.

Goods and services largely caters for projects, such as impact assessments relating to studies to determine the effectiveness of departmental strategies, policies, programmes or interventions, as well as the establishment of the innovation fund and to undertake sector research studies.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation catered for the Integrated Economic Development plans in the uPhongolo and Greater Kokstad Municipalities. The MTEF allocation caters for the Economic Development Plans for eDumbe and uMzinyathi.

Machinery and equipment provides for the replacement and purchase of computer equipment.

Service delivery measures: Economic Planning

Table 4.27 illustrates the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 5: Economic Planning. The department has reviewed their outputs over the MTEF, as such, one new output has been introduced over the MTEF indicated as “New” in 2021/22. Some measures have changed from the 2021/22 EPRE due to alignment with the new SP and APP.

Table 4.27 : Service delivery measures: Economic Planning

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Policy and Planning					
1.1 To enhance the economic policy environment in KZN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of quarterly economic publications No. of economic strategies formulated 	5 2	5 2	5 2	5 2
2. Research and Development					
2.1 To conduct economic research for development of economic interventions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of innovative technologies supported 	New	3	3	3
3. Knowledge Management					
3.1 To develop and maintain an effective knowledge management system to support management decisions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of knowledge sharing platforms created No. of project status reports No. of resource centre statistical reports learning platforms conducted 	3 3 3	3 3 3	4 4 4	4 4 4
4. Monitoring and Evaluation					
4.1 To determine effectiveness of EDTEA policies and strategies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of evaluation research conducted on departmental programmes 	1	3	3	3

9.6 Programme 6: Tourism

The main purpose of this programme is to stimulate economic growth through tourism development. The objectives are to create an enabling tourism environment through legislation, policy and strategy development, to create demand and supply tourism, as well as to ensure sustainability and tourism sector transformation.

Tables 4.28 and 4.29 summarise payments and estimates relating to Programme 6 for the period 2018/19 to 2024/25. This programme includes transfers to KZNSB and TKZN.

Table 4.28 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Tourism Sector Transformation	7 386	8 397	4 948	22 465	21 255	21 255	16 201	18 463	19 293
2. Tourism Planning	4 362	5 889	4 380	14 138	4 694	4 694	10 285	14 052	14 684
3. Tourism Growth and Development	233 037	335 435	212 470	242 761	239 522	239 522	273 990	273 363	286 682
Total	244 785	349 721	221 798	279 364	265 471	265 471	300 476	305 878	320 659

Table 4.29 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	21 353	27 642	19 207	70 407	35 738	35 738	51 731	85 325	90 181
Compensation of employees	14 696	16 750	14 863	21 651	21 015	21 015	23 472	24 148	24 480
Goods and services	6 657	10 892	4 344	48 756	14 723	14 723	28 259	61 177	65 701
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	223 432	321 901	202 482	208 687	229 591	229 591	247 645	220 553	230 478
Provinces and municipalities	-	9 800	17 750	-	17 000	17 000	18 000	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	223 414	279 474	184 468	208 687	212 587	212 587	228 645	220 553	230 478
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	32 615	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18	12	264	-	4	4	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	162	109	270	142	142	1 100	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	162	109	270	142	142	1 100	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	244 785	349 721	221 798	279 364	265 471	265 471	300 476	305 878	320 659

The sub-programme: Tourism Planning provides guidance, support and direction in terms of policies, legislation and strategies aimed at promoting tourism. The continuous development of the tourism sector will assist in diversifying South Africa's economy and will contribute toward achieving the overall objectives of the National Tourism Sector Strategy and the KZN Tourism Master Plan. The significant decrease in the 2021/22 Adjusted Appropriation was due to delays in a number of projects undertaken by the department. This explains the increase in 2022/23, and the MTEF budget caters for the review of the Tourism Master Plan, mission tourism study, brand tracking study, among others.

The sub-programme: Tourism Growth and Development is responsible for registration of tourist guides and tourism businesses in the province to ensure that the tourism industry is regulated and to enforce compliance with legislation. This sub-programme includes transfers to the KZNSB and TKZN. The budget over the MTEF grows steadily and caters for beach development initiatives at uMhlabuyalingana and Ugu, the Balele Game Reserve, KwaXolo Caves, Mtubatuba visitors information centre, among others.

The Tourism Sector Transformation sub-programme funds tourism interventions and drives key development initiatives to improve the contribution of this sector to the economy. The sub-programme is responsible for enhancing and marketing the attractiveness of KZN as a tourism destination, and for driving transformation of the sector. The MTEF provides for tourism events such as the Tourism Entrepreneurship Career Expo, implementation of tourism grading and support for emerging tour operators, etc.

The growth in *Compensation of employees* in 2022/23 is at 11.7 per cent and caters for filling nine posts, including two Registration Officer posts, two Assistant Directors: Tourism and Planning, and Senior Tourism Practitioner, etc. The growth in 2023/24 is at 2.9 per cent, and 1.8 per cent in the outer year. The 2022/23 budget also caters for pay progression. The outer year will be reviewed in the next budget process.

Goods and services reflects a significant decrease in 2020/21, because the tourism sector was affected by the national lockdown, hence funds were moved to provide for the provincial response to the Covid-19 pandemic. The department undertook extensive reprioritisation over the MTEF against this category, as the number of workshops on the Tourism policy and strategy were reduced because the Tourism sector was adversely affected by Covid-19 pandemic and lockdown regulations. The budget over the MTEF caters for the training of guides, the Operation Vula Fund programme in respect of the Tourism sector, Tourism Master Plan review, and the mission tourism study, etc.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities relates to the transfers in respect of various projects such as the beach development initiatives, Balele Game Reserve, and the Highover Game Reserve in the Richmond Municipality in 2022/23.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts consists of transfers to TKZN and KZNSB. The budget for these entities is discussed in more detail in Section 8.7.

The MTEF allocation against *Transfers and subsidies to: Public corporations and private enterprises* is in respect of transfers for support of tour operators.

Machinery and equipment provides for the procurement of computer equipment and replacement of redundant computers and provision for this is made in 2022/23 but not in the two outer years of the MTEF.

Service delivery measures: Tourism

Table 4.30 illustrates the main service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 6: Tourism. Note that some measures have changed from the 2021/22 EPRE due to alignment with the new SP and APP.

Table 4.30 : Service delivery measures: Tourism

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Tourism Planning					
1.1 To provide guidance, support and direction in terms of tourism knowledge management, policies and strategies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of functional strategic tourism fora No. of tourism strategic frameworks developed No. of tourism workshop conducted 	9 3 3	14 4 4	14 4 4	14 5 4

Table 4.30 : Service delivery measures: Tourism

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets		
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
2. Tourism Growth and Development					
2.1 To ensure effective and efficient support for the promotion and integrated development of diverse tourism offerings	No. of niche tourism products supported	2	2	2	3
	No. of tourism attractions and products implemented	4	4	5	6
	No. of tourist guides accredited in line with the Tourism Act 3 of 2014	220	150	150	150
	No. of tourist guides inspections conducted to curb illegal guiding	8	12	14	16
3. Tourism Sector Transformation					
3.1 To identify and drive implementation of targeted interventions aimed at transforming the sector	No. of service excellence initiatives designed and implemented	4	6	6	6
	No. of people capacitated within the tourism sector	450	500	2 500	2 500
	No. of tourism graduates placed in the tourism sector	100	100	100	100

9.7 Programme 7: Environmental Affairs

Programme 7 largely conforms to the budget and programme structure for the Environmental Affairs sector. The information is given at sub-programme and sub-sub-programme level because of the level of detail required by the sector.

The Environmental Services Support sub-programme is not in line with the sector structure, but provides for the administrative support for this programme.

This programme aims to ensure effective compliance and governance in respect of environmental management.

The strategic objectives are to ensure integrated sustainable environmental planning, to mitigate the impact of and manage waste and pollutants, to empower communities with regard to sustainable resource utilisation and to prevent and control the spread of invasive alien species.

This programme also includes the transfers to EKZNW, WESSA and SAAMBR. These entities are included in the sub-programme: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management.

Tables 4.31 and 4.32 summarise payments and estimates for Programme 7.

Table 4.31 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
1. Environmental Policy Planning and Co-ordination	6 280	11 661	14 113	19 812	23 822	23 822	25 503	25 483	26 631
Intergovt. Co-ordination, Spatial and Dev. Planning	6 244	11 412	14 113	8 382	12 711	13 688	16 857	16 690	17 442
Climate Change Management	36	249	-	11 430	11 111	10 134	8 646	8 793	9 189
2. Compliance and Enforcement	29 046	27 708	28 470	30 943	29 660	29 660	30 220	30 027	30 482
Enviro. Quality Manage. Compliance and Enforcem.	29 046	27 708	28 470	30 943	29 660	29 660	30 220	30 027	30 482
3. Environmental Quality Management	41 355	42 298	43 964	75 949	47 462	47 462	59 472	61 168	63 920
Impact Management	21 417	25 299	23 152	51 901	25 946	25 946	34 713	35 671	37 275
Air Quality Management	5 154	1 073	111	3 648	2 396	2 396	5 323	5 817	6 079
Pollution and Waste Management	14 784	15 926	20 701	20 400	19 120	19 120	19 436	19 680	20 566
4. Biodiversity Management	862 628	908 158	1 081 536	1 002 490	991 611	991 611	980 772	1 017 359	1 062 222
Biodiversity and Protected Area Plan. and Managem.	85 031	127 964	91 029	105 895	96 127	96 127	110 908	108 409	113 278
Conservation Agencies and Services	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	932 558
Coastal Management	10 085	10 756	3 515	14 938	13 827	13 827	15 034	15 695	16 386
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	31 181	36 940	29 990	35 934	39 758	38 735	43 591	47 908	50 026
Environmental Capacity Development and Support	31 181	36 940	29 990	35 934	39 758	38 735	43 591	47 908	50 026
6. Environmental Services Administrative Support	3 152	3 865	2 557	4 039	3 413	4 436	8 654	8 769	9 159
Environmental Services Administrative Support	3 152	3 865	2 557	4 039	3 413	4 436	8 654	8 769	9 159
Total	973 642	1 030 630	1 200 630	1 169 167	1 135 726	1 135 726	1 148 212	1 190 714	1 242 440

Table 4.32 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	195 294	250 832	205 524	275 005	240 634	240 559	279 997	287 392	298 469
Compensation of employees	113 794	123 346	125 097	145 760	137 936	137 861	152 793	155 068	157 257
Goods and services	81 500	127 486	80 427	129 245	102 698	102 698	127 204	132 324	141 212
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to:	775 709	777 411	993 500	890 125	892 527	892 556	863 721	902 537	943 151
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	6 779	7 659	-	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 891	9 282	9 700
Households	418	139	283	-	527	556	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 610	2 299	1 606	4 037	2 565	2 611	4 494	785	820
Buildings and other fixed structures	62	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 548	2 299	1 592	4 037	2 565	2 611	4 494	785	820
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	29	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	973 642	1 030 630	1 200 630	1 169 167	1 135 726	1 135 726	1 148 212	1 190 714	1 242 440

The sub-programme: Environmental Policy Planning and Co-ordination is responsible for the development of instruments, mechanisms and institutions to ensure sound co-operative environmental governance in the implementation of sustainable development frameworks. The sub-programme also conducts environmental research in order to generate knowledge to support sound decision making resulting in innovative approaches to the management of the environment. Furthermore, the sub-programme ensures provincial sustainability monitoring and reporting through the generation, management and dissemination of environmental information for improved decision-making and ongoing strategy development. The MTEF allocations provide for the NMR Competition, the Biogas project, among others.

The purpose of the sub-programme: Compliance and Enforcement is to achieve effective, integrated and co-ordinated compliance monitoring and enforcement of environmental legislation in the province. The MTEF provides for compliance promotion activities, landfill inspections for compliance, among others.

The sub-programme: Environmental Quality Management promotes and regulates the application of appropriate environmental management instruments to ensure integrated environmental management in all media (land, coast and atmosphere) and facilitates the management and mitigation of impacts associated with air emissions, climate change, pollution and listed activities. The MTEF budget caters for air quality management development projects, supporting recycling enterprises, Greenest Municipality Competition, the Waste Minimisation infrastructure support programme and Waste dumps clearance projects, etc.

The sub-programme: Biodiversity Management is responsible for controlling the spread of invasive alien plants in communal, public and private areas, as well as developing and implementing community-based natural resource management and action projects for sustainable development. This programme houses EKZNW, the EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces and clearing of invasive alien species under the sub-sub-programme: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management. The EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces allocation is included up to 2022/23 only, against the sub-sub-programme: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management. The sub-programme grows steadily over the MTEF.

The sub-programme: Environmental Empowerment Services includes the grant-in-aid to SAAMBR for marine biological research. The budget caters for hosting the School Environmental Education programme in all districts, commemoration of World Environment Day, as well as environmental clean-up campaigns.

Compensation of employees indicates high growth at 10.8 per cent from 2021/22 to 2022/23, and 1.4 in the two outer years of the MTEF. The category provides for the full staff complement, as the department is in the process of filling critical vacant posts. The pay progression was catered for in 2022/23 only, and the budget will be reviewed in the next budget process to adequately cater for the pay progression in the outer years of the MTEF.

Goods and services includes the IASP, and this is specifically and exclusively appropriated funding. The budget also provides for the development of standards for small forestry plantations, development of a virtual server-based GIS database, as well as a project aimed to reduce vulnerability of key sectors to climate change by 2024. Also provided for are air quality management projects, support for recycling enterprises, commemoration of World Environment Day, as well as hosting the School Environmental Education programme and clean-up campaigns. The EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces is allocated a budget for 2022/23 with no allocations in the outer years, yet.

Transfers and subsidies to: Provinces and municipalities consists of transfers in respect of the Greenest Municipality Competition.

Transfers and subsidies to: Departmental agencies and accounts comprises the subsidy paid to EKZNW, which is discussed in Section 8.7.

Transfers and subsidies to: Non-profit institutions consists of transfers to WESSA for environmental education programmes and the grant-in-aid to SAAMBR. These transfers were not made in 2020/21 due to budget cuts to provide for the provincial response against Covid-19 pandemic. This category grows at a steady rate over the MTEF.

The 2021/22 budget against *Machinery and equipment* is linked to the procurement of computer equipment and the replacement of computers over the MTEF.

Service delivery measures: Environmental Affairs

Table 4.33 shows the service delivery measures pertaining to Programme 7. The performance indicators largely conform to the customised measures for the Environmental Affairs sector. The department reviewed their outputs over the MTEF, and introduced five new outputs indicated as “New” in 2021/22. Some measures have changed from the 2021/22 *EPRE* due to alignment with the new SP and APP.

Table 4.33 : Service delivery measures: Environmental Affairs

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance	Medium-term targets			
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	
1. Environmental Policy Planning and Co-ordination						
1.1 To ensure the implementation of Environmental Management tools to support economic development through enhanced governance systems and capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of intergovernmental sector tools reviewed No. of environmental legislative tools developed No. of environmental research projects completed No. of functional environmental information management systems Climate change response tools developed No. of district climate change response interventions supported and implemented No. of severe weather watch notifications released and trend analysis report No. of provincial green economy reports developed No. of local government support implementation reports 	54 2 1 10 1 10 24 1 New	54 2 1 1 1 7 40 1 1	54 2 1 1 1 10 32 1 1	54 2 1 1 1 10 32 1 1	54 2 1 1 1 10 32 1 1
2. Compliance and Enforcement						
2.1 To achieve effective, integrated and co-ordinated compliance monitoring and enforcement of environmental legislation in the province	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of administrative enforcement notices issued for non-compliance with environmental legislation No. of completed criminal investigations handed to NPA for prosecution No. of compliance inspections conducted No. of compliance promotion activities conducted for priority economic sectors No. of sector compliance inspections conducted No. of permitted landfill sites monitored for compliance 	75 1 335 New New 8	75 2 450 100 8 8	125 2 600 100 8 10	150 2 600 100 8 10	150 2 600 100 8 10
3. Environmental Quality Management						
3.1 To improve integrated environmental management through regulation and Impact mitigation management to promote and regulate environmental quality management through environmental impact mitigation management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of waste licences reviewed No. of waste minimisation projects supported No. of waste facilities audited No. of Provincial Waste Management engagements convened % of complete EIA applications finalised within legislated timeframes No. of municipal support reports on waste management interventions produced No. of ambient air quality monitoring reports generated 	5 44 75 1 100% New New	7 55 80 1 100% 4 4	5 80 75 1 100% 4 4	5 80 75 1 100% 4 4	5 80 75 1 100% 4 4

Table 4.33 : Service delivery measures: Environmental Affairs

Outputs	Performance indicators	Estimated performance		Medium-term targets	
		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
4. Biodiversity Management					
4.1 To control and manage the spread of invasive alien species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of coastal management programmes developed No. of estuarine management plans developed No. of source to coast clean up intervention implemented No. of coastal monitoring and enforcement activities conducted No. of coastal aerial inspection survey reports produced No. of opportunities created through environmental programmes (IASP) No. of hectares cleared of invasive alien species No. of fulltime equivalents /created FTEs No. of oversight reports on biodiversity mandate implementation by EKZNW produced No. of beneficiaries trained on IASP eradication 	1 2 2 3 1 7 725 100 000 1 766 1 1 000	1 2 3 3 1 7 725 100 000 2 183 1 1 000	1 2 3 3 1 7 725 100 000 2 183 1 1 000	1 2 3 3 1 7 725 100 000 2 183 1 1 000
5. Environmental Empowerment Services					
5.1 To improve community empowerment through environmental awareness and educational programmes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of environmental capacity building activities conducted No. of SEEP programmes implemented No. of environmental awareness activities conducted No. of Green Good Deeds Implementation Plans reviewed No. of clean up campaigns hosted No. of provincial environmental events to commemorate environmental days hosted 	60 1 1 000 1 120 3	60 1 1 000 1 120 3	60 1 1 000 1 120 3	60 1 1 000 1 120 3

10. Other programme information

10.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.34 illustrates the detail of the department's approved establishment and personnel numbers. It is note the table also gives a breakdown of employee dispensation classification but this information was not fully provided by the department.

Table 4.34 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Audited Outcome						Revised Estimate				Medium-term Estimates						Average annual growth over MTEF 2021/22 - 2024/25		
	2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2021/22				2022/23		2023/24		2024/25		Pers. growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
	Pers no ¹	Costs	Pers no ¹	Costs	Pers no ¹	Costs	Filled posts	Addit. posts	Pers no ¹	Costs	Pers no ¹	Costs	Pers no ¹	Costs	Pers no ¹	Costs			
R thousands																			
Salary level																			
1 – 7	423	30 760	393	24 843	459	91 800	17	196	213	87 050	226	94 393	226	95 941	226	97 381	2.0%	3.8%	20.9%
8 – 10	196	151 673	201	187 954	229	123 389	224	-	224	134 375	247	149 849	247	152 419	247	154 810	3.3%	4.8%	33.0%
11 – 12	102	93 978	88	84 841	114	82 860	98	-	98	88 746	116	101 666	116	103 971	116	105 469	5.8%	5.9%	22.3%
13 – 16	50	54 849	38	55 541	58	56 738	58	-	58	74 947	68	89 517	59	90 990	59	92 297	0.6%	7.2%	19.3%
Other	6	7 569	6	4 446	6	3 278	282	-	282	18 436	290	17 819	290	20 762	290	20 935	0.9%	4.3%	4.5%
Total	777	338 829	726	357 625	866	358 065	679	196	875	403 554	947	453 244	938	464 083	938	470 892	2.3%	5.3%	100.0%
Programme																			
1. Administration	211	90 118	154	95 029	211	99 207	159	43	202	117 355	211	127 865	211	132 239	211	134 282	1.5%	4.6%	28.7%
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	148	67 505	143	67 313	155	62 044	124	37	161	61 438	172	71 662	172	72 907	172	73 945	2.2%	6.4%	15.6%
3. Trade and Sector Development	24	12 300	20	15 084	28	15 898	20	6	26	17 817	42	24 717	42	25 705	42	26 055	17.3%	13.5%	5.2%
4. Business Regulation and Governance	45	27 357	52	28 513	58	28 734	70	11	81	32 388	72	35 017	72	36 015	72	36 627	(3.9%)	4.2%	7.8%
5. Economic Planning	22	13 059	21	11 590	30	12 222	25	6	31	15 680	34	17 718	34	18 001	34	18 246	3.1%	5.2%	3.9%
6. Tourism	97	14 696	81	16 750	104	14 863	41	63	104	21 015	127	23 472	127	24 148	127	24 480	6.9%	5.2%	5.2%
7. Environmental Affairs	230	113 794	255	123 346	280	125 097	240	30	270	137 861	289	152 793	280	155 068	280	157 257	1.2%	4.5%	33.6%
Total	777	338 829	726	357 625	866	358 065	679	196	875	403 554	947	453 244	938	464 083	938	470 892	2.3%	5.3%	100.0%
Employee dispensation classification																			
PSA appointees not covered by OSDs	777	338 829	726	357 625	866	358 065	679	196	875	403 554	947	453 244	938	464 083	938	470 892	2.3%	5.3%	100.0%
Total	777	338 829	726	357 625	866	358 065	679	196	875	403 554	947	453 244	938	464 083	938	470 892	2.3%	5.3%	100.0%

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

There is a slight increase in the personnel numbers and costs in 2021/22 as the department plans to increase the number of posts from 866 in 2020/21, to 875 in 2021/22. Furthermore, the personnel numbers and costs increase significantly from 2021/22 to 2022/23 as provision is made to fill 28 posts in 2022/23. The department's personnel numbers shos growth of 1 per cent for 2021/22, 8.2 per cent for 2022/23 and a reduction in in 2023/24.

The department catered for pay progression over the MTEF, showing growth of 2.4 per cent in 2023/24 and 1.5 per cent in 2024/25.

10.2 Training

Table 4.35 reflects the payments and estimates on training for the seven-year period. The amounts reflected pertain to capacitating and improving the skills of the staff of the department, in line with the Skills Development Act requirement to budget at least 1 per cent of its salary expense for staff training. This requirement gives credence to government policy on human resource development. The training budget is under all programmes, for capacitating and improving the skills of staff. There is no provision made over the MTEF for Programmes 2, 3, 4, and 6 over the MTEF, and this will be reviewed in-year.

Table 4.35 : Information on training: Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Number of staff	777	726	866	875	875	875	947	938	938
Number of personnel trained	384	406	428	428	428	428	428	428	428
of which									
Male	152	161	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Female	232	245	258	258	258	258	258	258	258
Number of training opportunities	100	105	111	111	111	111	111	111	111
of which									
Tertiary	33	35	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Workshops	44	47	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Seminars	22	23	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of bursaries offered	62	66	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Number of interns appointed	42	45	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Number of learnerships appointed	23	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Number of days spent on training	234	248	262	262	262	262	262	262	262
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	1 609	2 005	846	3 000	1 617	1 617	3 144	3 282	3 430
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	1 190	18 744	8 260	-	3 938	3 009	-	-	-
3. Trade and Sector Development	-	22	140	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Business Regulation and Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Economic Planning	20	52	28	30	-	-	31	32	33
6. Tourism	300	198	-	-	750	485	-	-	-
7. Environmental Affairs	-	913	804	100	2 500	2 500	105	110	115
Total	3 119	21 934	10 078	3 130	8 805	7 611	3 280	3 424	3 578

ANNEXURE – VOTE 4: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM AND ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS

Table 4.A : Details of receipts: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Tax receipts	660 552	724 944	431 818	678 223	678 223	618 550	710 778	742 052	775 444
Casino taxes	552 199	604 611	291 526	560 618	560 618	468 061	587 528	613 379	640 981
Horse racing taxes	85 127	94 221	117 371	88 592	88 592	121 476	92 844	96 929	101 291
Liquor licences	23 226	26 112	22 921	29 013	29 013	29 013	30 406	31 744	33 172
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	840	2 188	1 488	2 986	2 986	12 822	3 129	3 267	3 414
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	840	2 188	1 488	2 986	2 986	12 822	3 129	3 267	3 414
Sales by market establishments	55	43	43	80	80	40	84	88	92
Administrative fees	482	1 817	1 226	1 481	1 481	12 457	1 552	1 620	1 693
Other sales	303	328	219	1 425	1 425	325	1 493	1 559	1 629
Of which									
Commission	137	144	144	132	132	154	138	144	150
Tender fees	43	122	1	1 034	1 034	35	1 084	1 132	1 183
Other	123	-	74	-	-	136	-	-	-
Sale of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers received from:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other governmental units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	665	1 763	2 438	653	653	653	684	714	746
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4	365	242	7	7	1 144	7	7	7
Interest	4	365	242	7	7	1 144	7	7	7
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	1 529	-	1 448	223	223	223	234	244	255
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	1 529	-	1 448	223	223	223	234	244	255
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	513	45 279	47 646	70	70	2 420	73	76	79
Total	664 103	774 539	485 080	682 162	682 162	635 812	714 905	746 360	779 945

Table 4.B : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	660 453	749 399	692 678	1 141 297	773 484	767 124	1 033 734	1 115 096	1 164 989
Compensation of employees	338 829	357 625	358 065	443 722	403 722	403 554	453 244	464 083	470 892
Salaries and wages	297 997	314 303	312 503	369 736	355 071	354 959	395 679	404 208	410 216
Social contributions	40 832	43 322	45 562	73 986	48 651	48 595	57 565	59 875	60 676
Goods and services	321 624	391 774	334 613	697 575	369 762	363 570	580 490	651 013	694 097
Administrative fees	1 982	5 144	471	1 810	706	738	1 617	1 705	1 772
Advertising	4 259	13 176	11 856	10 991	12 994	14 572	11 342	12 670	13 104
Minor assets	496	1 671	807	3 047	1 336	1 503	2 252	2 394	2 382
Audit cost: External	3 551	4 826	4 166	4 000	5 497	5 495	4 700	4 926	5 148
Bursaries: Employees	505	182	171	1 500	444	444	1 500	1 572	1 643
Catering: Departmental activities	1 264	546	65	3 102	2 366	2 147	2 712	2 837	2 966
Communication (G&S)	11 712	10 000	5 995	25 024	10 662	10 671	16 249	14 404	16 914
Computer services	23 993	28 607	23 835	33 000	28 795	28 795	34 784	33 454	34 959
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	32 797	18 727	105 591	364 556	67 222	58 520	223 785	291 401	311 569
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	5 037	3 514	3 589	7 370	4 232	4 232	5 550	5 816	6 078
Contractors	22 449	33 945	3 403	17 234	15 562	17 282	21 490	21 701	23 478
Agency and support / outsourced services	56 791	83 130	63 332	71 868	64 336	64 336	73 477	70 429	73 598
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	5 695	4 956	4 719	5 000	5 639	5 639	6 000	5 220	5 716
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	718	11 965	2 123	9 579	7 884	6 728	9 061	9 867	11 060
Inventory: Farming supplies	12 023	11 677	3 279	2 727	2 770	3 018	7 984	8 507	8 890
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	486	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	258	3 142	260	-	3 601	3 714	2 500	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 931	3 142	5 281	1 013	2 150	2 715	4 727	4 945	5 166
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 732	3 476	2 704	3 358	3 179	3 178	4 824	5 055	5 281
Operating leases	33 749	35 930	34 672	40 000	39 495	39 495	38 000	39 672	43 457
Property payments	43 261	44 258	32 301	45 300	39 323	39 323	44 838	46 811	51 167
Transport provided: Departmental activity	463	497	322	350	297	303	595	622	651
Travel and subsistence	35 141	40 632	17 420	39 020	20 268	20 883	36 701	41 117	42 042
Training and development	16 825	21 934	5 442	3 130	8 806	7 611	18 190	18 548	19 384
Operating payments	2 717	2 497	2 289	3 790	4 875	4 992	4 595	4 286	4 480
Venues and facilities	445	3 073	492	806	16 946	16 859	2 667	2 689	2 811
Rental and hiring	830	641	13	-	377	377	350	365	381
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 286 020	2 450 291	2 289 563	2 193 121	2 567 915	2 574 037	2 351 850	2 304 949	2 408 671
Provinces and municipalities	7 321	46 718	56 567	116	82 549	82 549	73 316	121	126
Provinces	121	68	42	116	116	116	116	121	126
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	121	68	42	116	116	116	116	121	126
Municipalities	7 200	46 650	56 525	-	82 433	82 433	73 200	-	-
Municipalities	7 200	44 900	56 525	-	74 933	74 933	65 300	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	1 750	-	-	7 500	7 500	7 900	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 557 558	1 758 952	1 793 901	1 788 930	1 808 830	1 808 830	1 813 194	1 850 483	1 933 754
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	1 557 558	1 758 952	1 793 901	1 788 930	1 808 830	1 808 830	1 813 194	1 850 483	1 933 754
Higher education institutions	4 571	-	-	-	5 342	5 342	5 016	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	412 489	343 489	252 562	210 821	250 621	250 621	237 855	253 557	264 967
Public corporations	407 689	305 001	248 887	210 821	245 571	245 571	229 855	253 557	264 967
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	407 689	305 001	248 887	210 821	245 571	245 571	229 855	253 557	264 967
Private enterprises	4 800	38 488	3 675	-	5 050	5 050	8 000	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	4 800	38 488	3 675	-	5 050	5 050	8 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	291 577	297 835	184 199	193 254	417 401	423 401	220 969	200 788	209 824
Households	12 504	3 297	2 334	-	3 172	3 294	1 500	-	-
Social benefits	4 542	807	2 334	-	1 791	1 913	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	7 962	2 490	-	-	1 381	1 381	1 500	-	-
Payments for capital assets	11 187	23 408	25 823	7 257	25 276	25 514	27 411	14 666	15 270
Buildings and other fixed structures	522	2 914	1 824	-	1 444	1 444	-	-	-
Buildings	6	487	-	-	-	28	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	516	2 427	1 824	-	1 444	1 416	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	10 618	20 494	23 753	7 257	15 398	15 636	26 935	14 666	15 270
Transport equipment	1 885	11 342	6 152	-	-	-	4 584	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	8 733	9 152	17 601	7 257	15 398	15 636	22 351	14 666	15 270
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	47	-	246	-	8 434	8 434	476	-	-
Payments for financial assets	202	1 707	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 957 862	3 224 805	3 008 066	3 341 675	3 366 675	3 366 675	3 412 995	3 434 711	3 588 930

Table 4.C : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	241 160	271 787	233 174	371 257	299 326	299 257	328 301	337 295	354 653
Compensation of employees	90 118	95 029	99 207	126 498	117 424	117 355	127 865	132 239	134 282
Salaries and wages	79 393	84 337	87 095	104 042	104 135	104 066	111 798	115 960	117 699
Social contributions	10 725	10 692	12 112	22 456	13 289	13 289	16 067	16 279	16 583
Goods and services	151 042	176 758	133 967	244 759	181 902	181 902	200 436	205 056	220 371
Administrative fees	802	3 734	130	465	327	327	503	526	548
Advertising	2 789	10 941	7 356	7 760	8 406	8 406	6 851	8 567	8 816
Minor assets	181	975	509	30	132	314	1 400	1 572	1 523
Audit cost: External	3 551	4 826	4 166	4 000	5 497	5 495	4 700	4 926	5 148
Bursaries: Employees	505	182	171	1 500	377	377	1 500	1 572	1 643
Catering: Departmental activities	36	141	18	820	362	320	815	854	893
Communication (G&S)	11 702	10 000	5 995	25 024	10 661	10 670	16 225	14 379	16 888
Computer services	23 878	28 401	23 835	33 000	28 795	28 795	34 584	33 244	34 740
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	944	552	6 772	44 122	6 126	6 207	9 350	9 182	9 595
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	5 037	3 359	3 476	7 020	3 972	3 972	5 000	5 240	5 476
Contractors	3 765	9 528	796	10 734	6 002	5 709	9 520	10 712	11 194
Agency and support / outsourced services	926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	5 695	4 956	4 719	5 000	5 639	5 639	6 000	5 220	5 716
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	529	594	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	211	846	1 443	115	1 109	1 109	1 544	1 616	1 688
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 296	3 125	2 460	2 704	2 743	2 743	4 120	4 318	4 512
Operating leases	33 687	35 930	34 672	40 000	39 452	39 452	38 000	39 672	43 457
Property payments	43 246	44 258	32 191	45 300	39 295	39 295	44 838	46 811	51 167
Transport provided: Departmental activity	15	38	3	120	67	67	100	105	110
Travel and subsistence	9 280	11 695	4 058	11 725	4 158	4 158	9 299	10 162	10 591
Training and development	1 609	2 005	236	3 000	1 617	1 617	3 070	3 217	3 362
Operating payments	790	1 266	956	2 220	2 459	2 459	2 917	3 056	3 194
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	100	14 050	14 050	100	105	110
Rental and hiring	97	-	5	-	127	127	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 048	1 107	1 145	116	859	928	116	121	126
Provinces and municipalities	121	68	342	116	116	116	116	121	126
Provinces	121	68	42	116	116	116	116	121	126
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	121	68	42	116	116	116	116	121	126
Municipalities	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 924	1 039	803	-	743	812	-	-	-
Social benefits	3 924	337	803	-	343	412	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	702	-	-	400	400	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	6 443	16 573	20 917	770	20 669	20 669	19 807	13 827	14 394
Buildings and other fixed structures	6	-	323	-	444	444	-	-	-
Buildings	6	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	323	-	444	416	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	6 437	16 573	20 378	770	11 791	11 791	19 511	13 827	14 394
Transport equipment	1 885	11 342	6 152	-	-	-	4 584	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	4 552	5 231	14 226	770	11 791	11 791	14 927	13 827	14 394
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	216	-	8 434	8 434	296	-	-
Payments for financial assets	125	194	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	251 776	289 661	255 237	372 143	320 854	320 854	348 224	351 243	369 173

Table 4.D : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Integrated Economic Development Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	123 503	107 128	141 938	240 586	94 098	87 994	236 363	249 401	260 271
Compensation of employees	67 505	67 313	62 044	74 334	61 438	61 438	71 662	72 907	73 945
Salaries and wages	60 574	60 227	55 145	62 450	54 650	54 650	63 610	64 564	65 533
Social contributions	6 931	7 086	6 899	11 884	6 788	6 788	8 052	8 343	8 412
Goods and services	55 998	39 815	79 894	166 252	32 660	26 556	164 701	176 494	186 326
Administrative fees	114	120	28	145	77	77	224	247	256
Advertising	201	329	543	481	414	1 142	944	985	1 030
Minor assets	34	182	33	155	-	27	105	109	114
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	440	175	13	750	748	748	900	939	982
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	20 732	4 770	72 609	159 004	18 714	11 236	145 450	158 189	167 198
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	10 663	5 388	-	-	4 371	5 918	1 500	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	90	472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	592	169	694	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	486	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	258	2 700	121	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 286	339	-	10	3	3	26	27	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	123	67	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	311	110	319	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	5 381	4 650	1 701	5 607	2 727	2 727	5 252	5 310	5 548
Training and development	14 896	18 744	3 759	-	3 939	3 009	10 000	10 480	10 952
Operating payments	60	10	41	-	277	279	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	143	992	-	100	1 138	1 138	300	208	218
Rental and hiring	581	112	8	-	250	250	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	411 131	274 378	229 783	141 211	434 234	440 234	229 841	171 721	179 448
Provinces and municipalities	-	2 100	18 000	-	24 838	24 838	31 800	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	2 100	18 000	-	24 838	24 838	31 800	-	-
Municipalities	-	2 100	18 000	-	24 838	24 838	31 800	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	5 342	5 342	5 016	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	281 659	167 880	161 812	93 632	138 432	138 432	119 910	124 142	129 728
Public corporations	281 659	165 682	161 812	93 632	138 382	138 382	119 910	124 142	129 728
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	281 659	165 682	161 812	93 632	138 382	138 382	119 910	124 142	129 728
Private enterprises	-	2 198	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	2 198	-	-	50	50	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	126 900	104 100	49 642	47 579	264 726	270 726	73 115	47 579	49 720
Households	1 072	298	329	-	896	896	-	-	-
Social benefits	26	298	329	-	896	896	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 096	670	555	1 280	328	432	1 270	54	56
Buildings and other fixed structures	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	973	670	525	1 280	328	432	1 090	54	56
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	973	670	525	1 280	328	432	1 090	54	56
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	47	-	30	-	-	-	180	-	-
Payments for financial assets	10	1 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	535 740	383 579	372 276	383 077	528 660	528 660	467 474	421 176	439 775

Table 4.E : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Trade and Sector Development

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	20 079	29 042	35 579	106 190	36 707	36 707	58 974	72 645	75 913
Compensation of employees	12 300	15 084	15 898	21 824	17 817	17 817	24 717	25 705	26 055
Salaries and wages	11 037	13 554	14 298	18 456	16 082	16 082	22 442	22 779	23 121
Social contributions	1 263	1 530	1 600	3 368	1 735	1 735	2 275	2 926	2 934
Goods and services	7 779	13 958	19 681	84 366	18 890	18 890	34 257	46 940	49 858
Administrative fees	96	193	80	54	45	45	70	73	76
Advertising	105	279	454	270	219	431	285	298	311
Minor assets	26	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	29	9	10	-	10	10	10	10	10
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	3 855	7 473	15 425	81 800	12 018	11 805	27 150	42 112	44 814
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	67	828	1 025	-	1 650	1 650	2 000	2 100	2 195
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	308	125	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	149	371	7	-	100	100	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	442	95	-	2 600	2 600	2 500	-	-
Consumable supplies	6	-	425	10	3	4	10	10	10
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3 101	2 877	1 357	1 802	1 343	1 343	1 842	1 928	2 015
Training and development	-	22	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	6	110	230	370	370	190	199	208
Venues and facilities	271	1 134	492	200	532	532	200	210	219
Rental and hiring	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	740 803	946 022	721 691	817 239	869 961	869 961	869 635	867 989	907 049
Provinces and municipalities	5 000	34 750	13 250	-	36 720	36 720	21 400	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	5 000	34 750	13 250	-	36 720	36 720	21 400	-	-
Municipalities	5 000	33 000	13 250	-	34 720	34 720	13 500	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	1 750	-	-	2 000	2 000	7 900	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	442 630	580 589	483 067	562 843	575 843	575 843	590 827	594 647	621 406
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	442 630	580 589	483 067	562 843	575 843	575 843	590 827	594 647	621 406
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	134 330	143 784	90 750	117 189	112 189	112 189	116 945	129 415	135 239
Public corporations	129 530	140 284	87 075	117 189	107 189	107 189	109 945	129 415	135 239
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	129 530	140 284	87 075	117 189	107 189	107 189	109 945	129 415	135 239
Private enterprises	4 800	3 500	3 675	-	5 000	5 000	7 000	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	4 800	3 500	3 675	-	5 000	5 000	7 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	157 898	186 076	134 557	137 207	144 207	144 207	138 963	143 927	150 404
Households	945	823	67	-	1 002	1 002	1 500	-	-
Social benefits	29	-	67	-	21	21	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	916	823	-	-	981	981	1 500	-	-
Payments for capital assets	772	3 028	1 797	350	1 100	1 100	350	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	378	2 914	1 487	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Buildings	-	487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	378	2 427	1 487	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	394	114	310	350	100	100	350	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	394	114	310	350	100	100	350	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	761 676	978 092	759 067	923 779	907 768	907 768	928 959	940 634	982 962

Table 4.F : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Business Regulation and Governance

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	38 845	45 838	39 549	51 853	46 329	46 221	56 292	56 692	58 233
Compensation of employees	27 357	28 513	28 734	35 657	32 412	32 388	35 017	36 015	36 627
Salaries and wages	23 991	24 947	25 003	29 219	28 262	28 238	30 084	30 193	30 757
Social contributions	3 366	3 566	3 731	6 438	4 150	4 150	4 933	5 822	5 870
Goods and services	11 488	17 325	10 815	16 196	13 917	13 833	21 275	20 677	21 606
Administrative fees	183	164	25	121	30	30	65	67	70
Advertising	799	1 111	2 917	1 320	2 667	2 667	2 160	1 668	1 743
Minor assets	17	122	13	355	15	15	10	10	10
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	619	85	-	1 000	650	650	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	2 342	3 370	4 041	3 365	4 400	3 853	10 830	10 333	10 798
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	155	113	350	260	260	550	576	602
Contractors	3 328	6 826	1 582	6 000	2 956	3 388	4 000	4 200	4 389
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	22	17	-	50	31	31	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	174	23	-	160	100	100	370	388	405
Operating leases	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	3 641	3 890	1 955	3 445	2 300	2 300	3 290	3 435	3 589
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	213	352	169	30	308	339	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	681	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	78	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	122 517	129 465	139 948	135 743	138 743	138 767	138 892	142 028	148 419
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	122 499	129 451	139 374	135 743	138 743	138 743	138 892	142 028	148 419
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	122 499	129 451	139 374	135 743	138 743	138 743	138 892	142 028	148 419
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18	14	574	-	-	24	-	-	-
Social benefits	18	14	574	-	-	24	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	250	564	259	250	118	202	390	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	250	564	259	250	118	202	390	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	250	564	259	250	118	202	390	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	161 628	175 867	179 756	187 846	185 190	185 190	195 574	198 720	206 652

Table 4.G : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic Planning

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	20 219	17 130	17 707	25 999	20 652	20 648	22 076	26 346	27 269
Compensation of employees	13 059	11 590	12 222	17 998	15 680	15 680	17 718	18 001	18 246
Salaries and wages	11 640	10 299	10 902	15 052	14 110	14 110	15 708	15 946	16 186
Social contributions	1 419	1 291	1 320	2 946	1 570	1 570	2 010	2 055	2 060
Goods and services	7 160	5 540	5 485	8 001	4 972	4 968	4 358	8 345	9 023
Administrative fees	173	194	13	20	19	24	79	82	83
Advertising	205	104	189	180	100	98	125	131	137
Minor assets	55	67	30	110	83	85	226	206	216
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	22	-	-	-	-	-	200	210	219
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	4 116	2 500	3 230	4 515	2 015	2 010	1 200	5 234	5 773
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	481	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	105	101	207	139	223	222	90	94	98
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	1 467	1 812	619	1 847	1 245	1 242	1 532	1 606	1 679
Training and development	20	52	-	30	-	-	120	126	132
Operating payments	957	710	716	1 160	1 287	1 287	786	656	686
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 380	7	1 014	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	1 200	-	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 200	-	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Municipalities	1 200	-	1 000	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	4 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	109	7	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	109	7	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	16	112	580	300	354	358	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	16	112	580	300	354	358	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	16	112	580	300	354	358	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	6	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	28 615	17 255	19 302	26 299	23 006	23 006	24 076	26 346	27 269

Table 4.H : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
R thousand	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	21 353	27 642	19 207	70 407	35 738	35 738	51 731	85 325	90 181
Compensation of employees	14 696	16 750	14 863	21 651	21 015	21 015	23 472	24 148	24 480
Salaries and wages	13 270	15 145	13 183	18 701	19 197	19 197	20 744	21 473	21 765
Social contributions	1 426	1 605	1 680	2 950	1 818	1 818	2 728	2 675	2 715
Goods and services	6 657	10 892	4 344	48 756	14 723	14 723	28 259	61 177	65 701
Administrative fees	139	152	85	132	56	67	144	151	154
Advertising	145	279	76	310	57	144	550	574	600
Minor assets	-	18	2	955	202	202	50	52	54
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	67	67	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	40	49	24	334	468	281	501	524	548
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	600	-	2 746	43 629	11 054	11 016	17 981	50 956	55 022
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	3 189	7 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	44	-	92	140	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	6	-	341	155	155	1 650	1 723	1 801
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	34	35	27	150	88	88	50	52	54
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	110	349	-	130	130	130	395	412	431
Travel and subsistence	2 100	2 536	1 281	2 475	1 190	1 621	3 801	3 968	4 147
Training and development	300	198	-	-	750	485	2 500	2 100	2 195
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	14	14	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	300	400	313	287	300	314
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	365	381
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	223 432	321 901	202 482	208 687	229 591	229 591	247 645	220 553	230 478
Provinces and municipalities	-	9 800	17 750	-	17 000	17 000	18 000	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	9 800	17 750	-	17 000	17 000	18 000	-	-
Municipalities	-	9 800	17 750	-	11 500	11 500	18 000	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	223 414	279 474	184 468	208 687	212 587	212 587	228 645	220 553	230 478
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	223 414	279 474	184 468	208 687	212 587	212 587	228 645	220 553	230 478
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	32 615	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	32 615	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	32 615	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18	12	264	-	4	4	-	-	-
Social benefits	18	12	264	-	4	4	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	162	109	270	142	142	1 100	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	162	109	270	142	142	1 100	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	162	109	270	142	142	1 100	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	244 785	349 721	221 798	279 364	265 471	265 471	300 476	305 878	320 659

Table 4.1 : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	195 294	250 832	205 524	275 005	240 634	240 559	279 997	287 392	298 469
Compensation of employees	113 794	123 346	125 097	145 760	137 936	137 861	152 793	155 068	157 257
Salaries and wages	98 092	105 794	106 877	121 816	118 635	118 616	131 293	133 293	135 155
Social contributions	15 702	17 552	18 220	23 944	19 301	19 245	21 500	21 775	22 102
Goods and services	81 500	127 486	80 427	129 245	102 698	102 698	127 204	132 324	141 212
Administrative fees	475	587	110	873	152	168	532	559	585
Advertising	15	133	321	670	1 131	1 684	427	447	467
Minor assets	183	291	220	1 442	904	860	461	445	465
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	98	87	-	198	128	138	486	510	533
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	1	1	24	25	26
Computer services	-	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	208	62	768	28 121	12 895	12 393	11 824	15 395	18 369
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	1 437	4 105	-	500	583	617	4 470	4 689	5 700
Agency and support / outsourced services	55 865	83 130	62 851	71 868	64 336	64 336	73 477	70 429	73 598
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	628	11 185	1 939	9 579	7 884	6 728	9 061	9 867	11 060
Inventory: Farming supplies	11 282	11 137	2 578	2 727	2 670	2 918	7 984	8 507	8 890
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	380	380	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	368	1 934	3 413	487	849	1 413	1 497	1 569	1 639
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	125	-	205	25	25	194	203	212
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	41	41	-	-	-
Property payments	15	-	99	-	28	28	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	27	-	-	100	100	106	100	105	110
Travel and subsistence	10 171	13 172	6 449	12 119	7 305	7 492	11 685	14 708	14 473
Training and development	-	913	1 382	100	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 625	2 743
Operating payments	697	153	297	150	160	244	702	375	392
Venues and facilities	31	266	-	106	626	626	1 780	1 866	1 950
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	775 709	777 411	993 500	890 125	892 527	892 556	863 721	902 537	943 151
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	6 779	7 659	-	8 468	8 468	8 468	8 891	9 282	9 700
Households	418	139	283	-	527	556	-	-	-
Social benefits	418	139	283	-	527	556	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 610	2 299	1 606	4 037	2 565	2 611	4 494	785	820
Buildings and other fixed structures	62	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	62	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 548	2 299	1 592	4 037	2 565	2 611	4 494	785	820
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 548	2 299	1 592	4 037	2 565	2 611	4 494	785	820
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	29	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	973 642	1 030 630	1 200 630	1 169 167	1 135 726	1 135 726	1 148 212	1 190 714	1 242 440

Table 4.J : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification - Sub-programme: Environmental Policy Planning and Co-ordination

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Current payments	6 242	11 661	14 014	19 035	23 542	23 542	24 783	25 169	26 303
Compensation of employees	5 772	10 364	12 978	17 485	13 727	13 727	17 824	17 869	18 127
Salaries and wages	5 007	8 864	11 133	14 538	11 927	11 927	15 577	15 577	15 801
Social contributions	765	1 500	1 845	2 947	1 800	1 800	2 247	2 292	2 326
Goods and services	470	1 297	1 036	1 550	9 815	9 815	6 959	7 300	8 176
Administrative fees	11	22	10	55	12	14	70	73	76
Advertising	-	1	103	-	125	166	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	30	86	86	10	10	10
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	-	34	63	159	8 200	7 958	4 228	4 439	5 187
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	75	25	25	25	25	26	27
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	459	1 034	702	1 281	812	1 001	2 226	2 333	2 438
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	83	-	35	35	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	520	520	400	419	438
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to	33	-	-	-	54	54	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	33	-	-	-	54	54	-	-	-
Social benefits	33	-	-	-	54	54	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	99	777	226	226	720	314	328
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	99	777	226	226	720	314	328
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	99	777	226	226	720	314	328
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	6 280	11 661	14 113	19 812	23 822	23 822	25 503	25 483	26 631

Table 4.K : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification - Sub-programme: Compliance and Enforcement

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Current payments	28 718	27 372	28 039	30 513	29 279	29 233	29 660	29 885	30 334
Compensation of employees	25 717	23 555	25 579	29 013	27 672	27 626	27 764	27 764	28 150
Salaries and wages	22 042	20 117	21 846	23 689	23 751	23 705	23 563	23 563	23 886
Social contributions	3 675	3 438	3 733	5 324	3 921	3 921	4 201	4 201	4 264
Goods and services	3 001	3 817	2 460	1 500	1 607	1 607	1 896	2 121	2 184
Administrative fees	110	195	36	10	20	23	100	105	110
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	167	66	38	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	48	-	-	-	33	33	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	351	641	50	50	4	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 493	3 175	1 623	1 440	1 429	1 429	1 796	2 016	2 074
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	183	26	122	-	75	118	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to	15	56	89	-	381	381	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	15	56	89	-	381	381	-	-	-
Social benefits	15	56	89	-	381	381	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	313	276	342	430	-	46	560	142	148
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	313	276	342	430	-	46	560	142	148
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	313	276	342	430	-	46	560	142	148
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29 046	27 708	28 470	30 943	29 660	29 660	30 220	30 027	30 482

Table 4.L : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification - Sub-programme: Environmental Quality Management

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Current payments	38 026	41 150	37 107	73 629	43 897	43 897	57 067	61 168	63 920
Compensation of employees	34 507	37 781	35 714	49 131	39 629	39 629	42 773	42 873	43 069
Salaries and wages	29 600	32 122	30 112	42 462	33 653	33 653	36 104	36 104	36 198
Social contributions	4 907	5 659	5 602	6 669	5 976	5 976	6 669	6 769	6 871
Goods and services	3 519	3 369	1 393	24 498	4 268	4 268	14 294	18 295	20 851
Administrative fees	68	114	18	601	21	24	165	174	182
Advertising	-	-	-	-	343	343	230	241	252
Minor assets	-	32	96	447	303	259	229	202	211
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	18
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	208	-	-	20 100	1 906	1 906	5 146	8 383	10 494
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	996	-	-	-	-	-	70	73	76
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 450	4 673	4 883
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	284	-	205	40	40	350	367	384
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	6	7	16	10	10	10	45	47	49
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	31	32
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	41	41	-	-	-
Property payments	15	-	87	-	28	28	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 087	2 877	1 145	3 035	1 576	1 576	3 030	3 529	3 687
Training and development	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	139	55	31	-	-	41	153	160	167
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	398	416
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to	1 236	258	6 225	-	1 967	1 967	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Municipalities	1 000	-	6 225	-	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	236	83	-	-	92	92	-	-	-
Social benefits	236	83	-	-	92	92	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 070	890	632	2 320	1 598	1 598	2 405	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	62	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	62	-	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 008	890	618	2 320	1 598	1 598	2 405	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 008	890	618	2 320	1 598	1 598	2 405	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	41 355	42 298	43 964	75 949	47 462	47 462	59 472	61 168	63 920

Table 4.M : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification - Sub-programme: Biodiversity Management

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Current payments	88 092	131 172	93 975	112 865	101 744	101 744	117 222	115 370	119 644
Compensation of employees	19 548	21 408	21 095	24 201	21 621	21 621	24 199	24 262	24 606
Salaries and wages	16 900	18 437	18 153	20 026	18 618	18 618	20 824	20 824	21 116
Social contributions	2 648	2 971	2 942	4 175	3 003	3 003	3 375	3 438	3 490
Goods and services	68 544	109 764	72 880	88 664	80 123	80 123	93 023	91 108	95 038
Administrative fees	108	87	35	17	47	47	116	122	127
Advertising	15	132	218	170	163	675	197	206	215
Minor assets	6	-	51	465	15	15	122	128	134
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	40	38	38	70	73	76
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	-	28	705	1 362	1 089	1 089	750	788	823
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	20	2 517	-	500	-	34	2 000	2 096	2 190
Agency and support / outsourced services	55 865	83 130	62 851	71 868	64 336	64 336	69 027	65 756	68 715
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	433	10 512	1 125	9 030	7 500	6 390	8 186	8 950	10 101
Inventory: Farming supplies	9 866	9 212	2 466	2 000	2 435	2 435	6 184	6 483	6 775
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	25	518	2 380	55	417	981	552	578	604
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	118	-	205	-	-	164	172	180
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	2 030	2 625	1 594	2 852	1 583	1 583	3 026	2 996	2 214
Training and development	-	862	1 382	-	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 625	2 743
Operating payments	176	23	61	100	-	-	105	110	115
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to	774 309	776 597	987 095	889 625	889 625	889 625	863 196	901 989	942 578
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	767 512	769 438	986 992	881 657	881 657	881 657	854 830	893 255	933 451
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	6 779	7 159	-	7 968	7 968	7 968	8 366	8 734	9 127
Households	18	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	18	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	227	389	466	-	242	242	354	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	227	389	466	-	242	242	354	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	227	389	466	-	242	242	354	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	862 628	908 158	1 081 536	1 002 490	991 611	991 611	980 772	1 017 359	1 062 222

Table 4.N : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification - Sub-programme: Environmental Empowerment Services

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Current payments	31 064	35 825	29 899	35 054	39 131	38 079	42 716	47 141	49 224
Compensation of employees	25 521	27 969	27 510	22 471	32 434	31 382	33 906	35 973	36 790
Salaries and wages	22 253	24 374	23 805	18 014	28 326	27 274	29 449	31 449	32 198
Social contributions	3 268	3 595	3 705	4 457	4 108	4 108	4 457	4 524	4 592
Goods and services	5 543	7 856	2 389	12 583	6 697	6 697	8 810	11 168	12 434
Administrative fees	150	103	8	170	48	54	76	80	85
Advertising	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Minor assets	10	104	-	500	500	500	100	105	110
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	98	87	-	158	90	90	400	420	439
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	-	-	-	6 500	1 700	1 440	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	356	1 588	-	-	550	550	2 400	2 520	3 434
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	195	38	98	269	269	269	500	524	548
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 416	1 925	112	727	235	483	1 800	2 024	2 115
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	380	380	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	337	1 369	997	422	422	422	900	944	986
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	25	25	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	27	-	-	100	100	106	100	105	110
Travel and subsistence	2 763	2 543	1 174	3 081	1 721	1 721	1 090	3 292	3 401
Training and development	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	160	48	-	50	50	50	444	105	110
Venues and facilities	31	-	-	106	106	106	1 000	1 049	1 096
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to	116	500	91	500	500	529	525	548	573
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entitles receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	500	-	500	500	500	525	548	573
Households	116	-	91	-	-	29	-	-	-
Social benefits	116	-	91	-	-	29	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	532	-	380	127	127	350	219	229
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	532	-	380	127	127	350	219	229
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	532	-	380	127	127	350	219	229
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	1	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	31 181	36 940	29 990	35 934	39 758	38 735	43 591	47 908	50 026

Table 4.0 : Details of payments and estimates by economic classification - Sub-programme: Environmental Services Administrative Support

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Current payments	3 152	3 652	2 490	3 909	3 041	4 064	8 549	8 659	9 044
Compensation of employees	2 729	2 269	2 221	3 459	2 853	3 876	6 327	6 327	6 515
Salaries and wages	2 290	1 880	1 828	3 087	2 360	3 439	5 776	5 776	5 956
Social contributions	439	389	393	372	493	437	551	551	559
Goods and services	423	1 383	269	450	188	188	2 222	2 332	2 529
Administrative fees	28	66	3	20	4	6	5	5	5
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	89	35	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. and prof. serv.: Bus. and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 785	1 865
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	36	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	339	918	211	430	184	182	517	542	659
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	39	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	212	67	130	372	372	105	110	115
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	212	67	130	372	372	105	110	115
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	212	67	130	372	372	105	110	115
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 152	3 865	2 557	4 039	3 413	4 436	8 654	8 769	9 159

Table 4.P : Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces - Programme 7: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2023/24
Current payments	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaries and wages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication (G&S)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cons. & prof serv: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including govt. motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities receiving funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 740	5 529	4 988	5 080	5 080	5 080	6 402	-	-

Table 4.Q : Summary of transfers to local government

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
A KZN2000 eThekweni	-	-	-	-	4 200	4 200	2 800	-	-
Total: Ugu Municipalities	3 250	5 000	4 600	-	2 817	2 817	10 500	-	-
B KZN212 uMdoni	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-
B KZN213 uMzombe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	3 250	3 000	4 600	-	817	817	6 000	-	-
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities	-	-	11 800	-	-	-	8 000	-	-
B KZN221 uMshwathi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN222 uMngeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN223 Mpofana	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN224 iMpindle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN225 Msunduzi	-	-	6 800	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN227 Richmond	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
C DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	-	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uThukela Municipalities	-	-	14 900	-	1 000	1 000	2 000	-	-
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	-	-	9 500	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
B KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	-	-	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
C DC23 uThukela District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities	150	-	3 375	-	-	-	3 500	-	-
B KZN241 eNdameni	-	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN242 Nquthu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN244 uMsinga	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
B KZN245 uMvoti	150	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	150	-	400	-	6 000	6 000	8 500	-	-
B KZN252 Newcastle	150	-	400	-	3 000	3 000	5 000	-	-
B KZN253 eMadlangeni	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 500	-	-
B KZN254 Dannhauser	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Zululand Municipalities	-	6 800	8 175	-	11 321	11 321	3 500	-	-
B KZN261 eDumbe	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
B KZN262 uPhongolo	-	4 000	3 500	-	3 500	3 500	-	-	-
B KZN263 Abaqulusi	-	-	800	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
B KZN265 Nongoma	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN266 Ulundi	-	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	-	2 800	3 500	-	7 821	7 821	500	-	-
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities	3 200	30 700	5 375	-	44 720	44 720	15 500	-	-
B KZN271 uMhlabyalingana	1 200	-	-	-	4 720	4 720	8 000	-	-
B KZN272 Jozini	-	-	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	-	-	3 875	-	6 000	6 000	6 500	-	-
B KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	-	-	-	-	3 000	3 000	-	-	-
C DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	2 000	30 700	-	-	31 000	31 000	1 000	-	-
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities	350	700	2 525	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
B KZN281 uMfolozi	-	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN282 uMhlathuze	100	-	800	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
B KZN284 uMlalazi	250	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	-	-	375	-	-	-	-	-	-
B KZN286 Nkandla	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-
C DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: iLembe Municipalities	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
B KZN291 Mandeni	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
B KZN292 KwaDukuza	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
B KZN294 Maphumulo	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	100	700	5 375	-	3 375	3 375	4 000	-	-
B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	-	700	5 375	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
B KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	2 000	-	-
B KZN435 uMzimkhulu	100	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
B KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	-	-	-	-	375	375	1 000	-	-
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Total	7 200	44 900	56 525	-	74 933	74 933	65 300	-	-

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 4.R : Financial summary for Ithala Development Finance Corporation (Ithala)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	1 535 316	1 360 928	1 421 219	1 200 841	1 175 151	1 233 180	1 282 498	1 404 284	1 464 468
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	466 702	391 329	618 856	468 088	440 198	471 686	503 284	529 103	561 837
Entity revenue other than sales	792 955	781 325	640 551	639 121	596 521	623 062	659 305	751 038	772 903
Transfers received	275 659	188 274	161 812	93 632	138 432	138 432	119 910	124 142	129 728
Of which:									
EDTEA: Enterprise Development Fund	64 771	43 238	-	28 509	28 559	28 559	-	-	-
EDTEA: Projects*	116 100	51 359	42 812	-	44 750	44 750	54 910	73 000	76 285
Ithala SOC Limited	94 788	69 760	59 000	65 123	65 123	65 123	65 000	51 142	53 443
EDTEA: Covid-19 Funding Injection	-	360	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
DARD	-	23 557	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	1 535 316	1 360 928	1 421 219	1 200 841	1 175 151	1 233 180	1 282 498	1 404 284	1 464 468
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Ithala Group	1 165 626	974 990	1 150 773	1 568 831	1 137 076	1 159 123	1 256 685	1 320 402	1 390 827
Total	1 165 626	974 990	1 150 773	1 568 831	1 137 076	1 159 123	1 256 685	1 320 402	1 390 827
Economic classification									
Current expenses	1 165 626	974 990	1 150 773	1 102 859	1 137 076	1 159 123	1 256 685	1 320 402	1 390 827
Compensation of employees	424 021	401 322	409 904	481 771	465 154	441 657	515 624	539 445	564 449
Goods and services	468 951	327 000	494 922	409 607	415 910	460 436	465 120	480 459	497 086
Interest on rent and land	272 654	246 668	245 947	211 481	256 012	257 030	275 941	300 497	329 292
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	465 972	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	1 165 626	974 990	1 150 773	1 568 831	1 137 076	1 159 123	1 256 685	1 320 402	1 390 827
Surplus / (Deficit)**	369 690	385 938	270 446	(367 990)	38 075	74 057	25 813	83 882	73 641
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(369 690)	(385 938)	(270 446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated reserves	(369 690)	(385 938)	(270 446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	(367 990)	38 075	74 057	25 813	83 882	73 641

*Note: Ithala only records funds received in its income statement once the value is realised, and/or in line with projected application of the grants received

**Note: The Surplus / Deficit relates to the accounting treatment of capital and other non-cash expense items

Table 4.S : Personnel summary for Ithala

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	10 343	11 980	11 125	11 615	11 125	11 125	11 715	12 336	12 989
Personnel numbers (head count)	21	21	8	22	8	8	8	8	8
Unit cost	493	570	1 391	528	1 391	1 391	1 464	1 542	1 624
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	11 309	10 413	11 038	11 523	11 480	15 196	17 504	18 432	19 409
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 264	2 533	2 685	2 803	2 792	1 560	2 940	3 096	3 260
Chief Executive Officer	5 180	2 774	2 940	3 070	3 058	3 058	3 220	3 390	3 570
Personnel numbers (head count)	10	5	5	5	5	7	8	8	8
Unit cost	1 131	2 083	2 208	2 305	2 208	2 171	2 188	2 304	2 426
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	65 386	19 596	20 772	21 686	21 603	24 231	30 197	31 798	33 483
Personnel numbers (head count)	25	14	14	14	14	14	17	17	17
Unit cost	2 615	1 400	1 484	1 549	1 543	1 731	1 776	1 870	1 970
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	100 531	179 346	103 709	247 971	109 932	101 007	115 914	122 058	128 527
Personnel numbers (head count)	124	113	113	113	113	116	130	130	130
Unit cost	811	1 587	918	2 194	973	871	892	939	989
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	160 808	114 349	121 210	114 696	128 483	119 482	130 455	137 369	144 649
Personnel numbers (head count)	310	284	284	284	284	287	299	299	299
Unit cost	519	403	427	404	452	416	436	459	484
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	58 710	61 950	65 667	68 556	68 294	65 233	69 690	73 384	77 273
Personnel numbers (head count)	244	232	232	232	232	231	234	234	234
Unit cost	241	267	283	296	294	282	298	314	330
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	27 277	15 668	16 608	17 339	17 272	10 549	11 108	11 697	12 317
Personnel numbers (head count)	207	159	159	159	159	138	159	159	159
Unit cost	132	99	104	109	109	76	70	74	77
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	434 364	413 302	350 129	493 386	368 188	346 823	386 584	407 073	428 647
Personnel numbers (head count)	941	828	815	829	815	801	855	855	855
Unit cost	462	499	430	595	452	433	452	476	501

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services. In addition, the difference relates to Compensation of employees including Ithala SOC Limited salary costs, whereas the detailed personnel only provides for staff as per approved IDFC organogramme

Table 4.T : Financial summary for Dube TradePort Corporation (DTPC)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	600 795	636 749	468 212	622 637	608 803	608 803	624 086	650 583	682 385
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	78 361	107 133	84 739	109 328	98 994	98 994	102 586	113 292	122 439
Entity revenue other than sales	50 523	47 680	29 102	35 772	32 272	32 272	32 509	32 760	32 711
Transfers received	471 911	481 936	354 371	477 537	477 537	477 537	488 991	504 531	527 235
Of which:									
EDTEA*	299 354	422 442	339 534	477 537	477 537	477 537	488 991	504 531	527 235
Other transfers	172 557	59 494	14 837	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	600 795	636 749	468 212	622 637	608 803	608 803	624 086	650 583	682 385
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Administration	95 883	112 269	109 544	135 732	130 053	130 053	149 275	136 107	136 231
2. Cargo	69 383	72 019	44 531	53 032	55 342	55 342	63 553	57 568	68 489
3. Property and SEZ Administration	114 677	118 067	107 358	118 313	122 089	122 089	133 863	139 785	138 872
4. AgriZone	54 397	62 319	56 820	48 569	53 153	53 153	65 004	49 370	50 946
5. Dube iConnect	19 371	24 789	22 295	31 678	31 079	31 079	34 961	38 703	34 049
6. Development Planning and Infrastructure	30 841	23 092	28 986	235 313	217 087	217 087	177 430	229 050	253 798
7. DTP SEZ	4 570	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	389 122	417 655	369 534	622 637	608 803	608 803	624 086	650 583	682 385
Economic classification									
Current expenses	275 830	299 970	287 614	402 862	383 476	383 476	434 359	442 692	457 417
Compensation of employees	99 695	104 149	107 072	129 742	129 742	129 742	147 664	171 074	179 628
Goods and services	175 887	195 658	180 542	273 120	253 734	253 734	286 695	271 618	277 789
Interest on rent and land	248	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	113 292	117 685	81 920	219 775	225 327	225 327	189 727	207 891	224 968
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	389 122	417 655	369 534	622 637	608 803	608 803	624 086	650 583	682 385
Surplus / (Deficit)**	211 673	219 094	98 678	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(211 673)	(219 094)	(98 678)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions to fixed assets	(271 414)	(319 351)	(107 722)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	113 292	117 685	81 920	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other basis differences	62 659	80 060	35 689	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funds rolled over	(116 210)	(97 488)	(108 565)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Note: The prior year amounts reflected as *Transfers received* do not equal amounts reflected in Table 4.13, as a portion is reflected against other items in the financial position

**Note: The *Surplus / (Deficit)* relates to the accounting treatment of capital and other non-cash expense items

Table 4.U : Personnel summary for DTPC

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 596	2 083	2 522	3 025	3 025	3 025	2 525	2 525	2 525
Personnel numbers (head count)	6	6	7	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unit cost	266	347	360	504	504	504	421	421	421
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	12 205	11 431	9 928	11 595	11 595	11 595	13 774	14 463	15 186
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	2 143	2 104	1 980	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 345	2 462	2 585
Chief Executive Officer	2 494	2 494	2 347	2 405	2 405	2 405	2 783	2 922	3 069
Personnel numbers (head count)	6	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unit cost	2 034	2 286	1 986	1 933	1 933	1 933	2 296	2 411	2 531
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	19 963	21 052	22 751	22 751	22 751	22 751	27 617	28 998	30 448
Personnel numbers (head count)	16	16	18	19	19	19	20	20	20
Unit cost	1 248	1 316	1 264	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 381	1 450	1 522
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	27 708	30 099	33 345	40 104	40 104	40 104	48 440	64 777	68 016
Personnel numbers (head count)	32	38	40	48	48	48	67	67	67
Unit cost	866	792	834	836	836	836	723	967	1 015
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	20 773	21 461	22 594	35 356	35 356	35 356	35 529	39 417	41 388
Personnel numbers (head count)	38	41	47	60	60	60	62	62	62
Unit cost	547	523	481	589	589	589	573	636	668
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	16 823	18 015	16 560	17 096	17 096	17 096	19 527	20 503	21 528
Personnel numbers (head count)	63	66	68	70	70	70	72	72	72
Unit cost	267	273	244	244	244	244	271	285	299
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 223	2 124	2 074	2 840	2 840	2 840	2 777	2 916	3 062
Personnel numbers (head count)	18	16	16	20	20	20	15	15	15
Unit cost	124	133	130	142	142	142	185	194	204
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	101 291	106 265	109 774	132 767	132 767	132 767	150 189	173 599	182 153
Personnel numbers (head count)	179	188	201	229	229	229	248	248	248
Unit cost	566	565	546	580	580	580	606	700	734

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and *Compensation of employees* relates to Board costs, which are paid from *Goods and services*

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 4.V : Financial summary for Trade and Investment KwaZulu-Natal (TIK)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19*	2019/20*	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	113 140	130 153	107 230	86 076	125 605	125 605	101 036	91 316	95 371
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Entity revenue other than sales	425	1 086	413	750	1 100	1 100	1 200	1 200	1 200
Transfers received	112 705	129 065	106 817	85 306	124 505	124 505	99 836	90 116	94 171
Of which:									
EDTEA	85 935	102 321	83 415	85 306	85 306	85 306	85 436	90 116	94 171
Roll-over: EDTEA	26 109	22 952	15 069	-	12 991	12 991	-	-	-
EDTEA projects	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	14 400	-	-
the dtic	266	1 814	1 437	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDT	395	1 978	4 961	-	12 668	12 668	-	-	-
DSBD	-	-	1 935	-	540	540	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	10	2	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	113 140	130 153	107 230	86 076	125 605	125 605	101 036	91 316	95 371
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Corporate Services	54 226	57 751	44 778	42 928	56 219	56 219	46 319	47 299	49 168
2. Investment Promotion and Facilitation	20 562	32 525	22 193	22 093	21 081	21 081	34 011	23 632	22 518
3. Export Development and Promotions	11 713	12 637	6 360	8 385	8 637	8 637	8 910	8 798	10 062
4. Knowledge Management	9 030	12 148	11 281	12 670	15 408	15 408	11 796	11 587	13 623
Total	95 531	115 061	84 612	86 076	101 345	101 345	101 036	91 316	95 371
Economic classification									
Current expenses	94 791	114 339	84 186	85 328	100 574	100 574	100 423	89 985	93 881
Compensation of employees	40 011	44 071	46 376	52 281	57 324	57 324	58 675	58 675	58 675
Goods and services	54 780	70 268	37 810	33 047	43 250	43 250	41 748	31 310	35 206
Interest on rent and land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	740	722	426	748	771	771	613	1 331	1 490
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	95 531	115 061	84 612	86 076	101 345	101 345	101 036	91 316	95 371
Surplus / (Deficit)	17 609	15 092	22 618	-	24 260	24 260	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(17 609)	(15 092)	(22 618)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for non-cash items	(109)	(1 430)	(9 627)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated surplus funds	(17 500)	(13 662)	(12 991)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	24 260	24 260	-	-	-

*Note: The prior year figures were restated in line with the AFS

Table 4.W : Personnel summary for TIK

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 552	2 217	2 514	2 509	2 509	2 509	2 442	2 442	2 552
Personnel numbers (head count)	12	12	12	12	9	9	9	9	9
Unit cost	212.67	185	210	209	279	279	271	271	284
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 255	9 810	10 251	10 723	10 723	10 723	10 723	10 723	10 723
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 586	1 645	1 645	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772
Chief Executive Officer	3 034	2 476	2 912	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894	2 894
Personnel numbers (head count)	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Unit cost	1 543	1 401	1 464	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	3 547	3 759	3 056	2 921	2 921	2 921	3 021	3 021	3 021
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unit cost	1 773.50	1 880	1 528	1 461	1 461	1 461	1 511	1 511	1 511
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	15 052	15 962	17 680	23 047	28 090	28 090	28 440	28 440	28 440
Personnel numbers (head count)	14	14	11	19	21	21	21	21	21
Unit cost	1 075.14	1 140	1 607	1 213	1 338	1 338	1 354	1 354	1 354
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 460	2 608	2 848	2 930	2 930	2 930	3 130	3 130	3 130
Personnel numbers (head count)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Unit cost	820	869	949	977	977	977	1 043	1 043	1 043
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 360	11 575	12 096	12 259	12 259	12 259	12 910	12 910	12 910
Personnel numbers (head count)	17	20	20	21	20	20	21	21	21
Unit cost	550.59	579	605	584	613	613	615	615	615
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	337	357	445	401	401	401	451	451	451
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unit cost	168.50	179	223	201	201	201	226	226	226
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	42 563	46 288	48 890	54 790	59 833	59 833	61 117	61 117	61 227
Personnel numbers (head count)	56	60	57	66	64	64	65	65	65
Unit cost	760	771	858	830	935	935	940	940	942

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Table 4.X : Financial summary for Richards Bay Industrial Development Zone (RBIDZ)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	403 360	537 995	382 803	374 195	437 043	437 043	379 615	296 752	216 771
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	331	204	361	119	148	148	240	-	-
Entity revenue other than sales	41 276	41 455	34 502	26 894	26 394	26 394	30 526	61 396	82 990
Transfers received	361 753	496 336	347 940	347 182	410 501	410 501	348 849	235 356	133 781
Of which:									
EDTEA	129 530	140 284	87 075	117 189	107 189	107 189	109 945	129 415	135 239
the dtic	-	55 367	-	135 745	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment for VAT on transfers	(7 381)	(18 298)	(7 085)	(434)	871	871	1 986	(3 088)	(3 648)
Roll-over: EDTEA	239 604	318 983	267 950	-	302 441	302 441	-	-	-
Accumulated reserves	-	-	-	94 682	-	-	236 918	109 029	2 190
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	403 360	537 995	382 803	374 195	437 043	437 043	379 615	296 752	216 771
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Office of the CEO	20 563	36 499	18 044	29 157	25 344	25 344	30 623	29 701	31 008
2. Finance	32 664	45 420	43 315	50 443	54 588	54 588	65 964	66 264	69 179
3. Corporate Services	22 533	19 224	19 071	33 464	37 331	37 331	36 001	35 584	34 430
4. Zone Development and Operations	117 042	94 387	66 178	243 929	305 638	305 638	221 604	144 854	60 909
5. Business Development and Support	5 907	5 832	7 002	17 202	14 142	14 142	25 423	20 350	21 245
Total	198 709	201 362	153 609	374 195	437 043	437 043	379 615	296 752	216 771
Economic classification									
Current expenses	126 259	168 617	126 727	186 539	176 861	176 861	214 043	205 240	214 271
Compensation of employees	33 913	37 423	42 918	47 079	48 846	48 846	58 224	60 786	63 461
Goods and services	92 346	131 194	83 809	139 460	128 015	128 015	155 819	144 454	150 810
Interest on rent and land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	72 450	32 745	26 882	187 656	260 182	260 182	165 572	91 512	2 500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	198 709	201 362	153 609	374 195	437 043	437 043	379 615	296 752	216 771
Surplus / (Deficit)*	204 651	336 633	229 194	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(204 651)	(336 633)	(229 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additions: Capital assets (Land and Infrastructure)	(204 651)	(336 633)	(229 194)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Note: The Surplus / (Deficit) relates to accounting treatment of capital and other non-cash items

Table 4.Y : Personnel summary for RBIDZ

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 960	1 872	1 824	2 340	1 784	1 784	2 427	2 533	2 632
Personnel numbers (head count)	10	10	6	11	10	10	10	10	10
Unit cost	196	187	304	213	178	178	243	253	263
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	7 433	1 485	8 523	10 387	10 258	10 258	12 214	12 751	13 312
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 197	1 363	1 456	1 427	1 363	1 363	1 462	1 527	1 594
Chief Executive Officer	3 381	1 676	1 946	2 845	2 579	2 579	2 767	2 889	3 016
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	6	5	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unit cost	1 858	248	1 705	1 731	1 710	1 710	2 036	2 125	2 219
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	6 959	6 817	5 765	6 041	6 661	6 661	7 940	8 290	8 655
Personnel numbers (head count)	5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6
Unit cost	1 392	1 363	1 153	1 208	1 110	1 110	1 323	1 382	1 442
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	9 022	14 071	13 935	14 674	15 739	15 739	18 554	19 371	20 223
Personnel numbers (head count)	8	13	14	14	15	15	15	15	15
Unit cost	1 128	1 082	995	1 048	1 049	1 049	1 237	1 291	1 348
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	7 208	12 598	12 204	12 690	13 188	13 188	15 820	16 516	17 243
Personnel numbers (head count)	22	28	29	30	30	30	30	30	30
Unit cost	328	450	421	423	440	440	527	551	575
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 065	900	1 702	1 781	1 963	1 963	2 294	2 395	2 501
Personnel numbers (head count)	6	5	7	5	7	7	7	7	7
Unit cost	344	180	243	356	280	280	328	342	357
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 226	1 552	790	1 506	1 038	1 038	1 401	1 463	1 527
Personnel numbers (head count)	19	30	12	15	22	22	22	22	22
Unit cost	65	52	66	100	47	47	64	67	69
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	35 873	39 295	44 741	49 419	50 630	50 630	60 651	63 320	66 093
Personnel numbers (head count)	74	97	78	86	96	96	96	96	96
Unit cost	485	405	574	575	527	527	632	660	688

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 4.Z : Financial summary for KwaZulu-Natal Film Commission (KZNFC)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	116 524	113 007	137 405	82 994	153 735	153 735	83 855	88 157	92 124
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity revenue other than sales	1 520	1 658	2 004	1 680	1 920	1 920	-	-	-
Transfers received	114 577	110 505	135 148	81 082	151 547	151 547	83 855	88 157	92 124
Of which:									
EDTEA	76 267	90 538	80 358	81 082	84 082	84 082	83 855	88 157	92 124
Roll-over: EDTEA	17 647	19 315	49 845	-	66 572	66 572	-	-	-
Film Production Programme: EDTEA	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KZN Digital Studio: EDTEA	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Covid-19 Industry Support: EDTEA	-	-	3 190	-	-	-	-	-	-
MICT Seta Partnership	663	652	855	-	843	843	-	-	-
NFVF - Made for TV Quality Boost	-	-	900	-	50	50	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	408	844	253	232	268	268	-	-	-
Total revenue	116 524	113 007	137 405	82 994	153 735	153 735	83 855	88 157	92 124
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Office of the CEO	8 113	8 924	8 006	8 962	10 980	10 980	11 281	12 053	12 884
2. Finance and Administration	16 404	17 375	20 537	23 483	28 407	28 407	20 778	21 904	23 468
3. Marketing and Industry Development	57 679	36 872	42 292	50 549	114 348	114 348	51 796	54 201	55 772
4. KZN Studio Investment Project	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	97 196	63 171	70 835	82 994	153 735	153 735	83 855	88 157	92 124
Economic classification									
Current expenses	96 712	62 842	70 135	82 094	152 829	152 829	83 155	87 427	91 363
Compensation of employees	18 336	21 511	18 502	19 697	22 792	22 792	32 077	34 108	36 293
Goods and services	78 376	41 331	51 633	62 397	130 037	130 037	51 078	53 319	55 070
Interest on rent and land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	484	329	700	900	906	906	700	730	761
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	97 196	63 171	70 835	82 994	153 735	153 735	83 855	88 157	92 124
Surplus / (Deficit)*	19 328	49 836	66 570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(19 328)	(49 836)	(66 570)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roll-overs from prior year	(19 328)	(49 836)	(66 570)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Note: The Surplus / (Deficit) relates to accounting treatment of capital and other non-cash expense items, restated to correct rounding

Table 4.AA : Personnel summary for KZNFC

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 047	983	907	1 485	1 485	1 485	1 221	1 273	1 328
Personnel numbers (head count)	5	5	4	5	6	6	6	6	6
Unit cost	209	197	227	297	247	247	204	212	221
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	5 415	6 055	7 087	7 545	8 731	8 731	12 288	13 066	13 903
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 621	2 542	3 911	4 164	4 818	4 818	6 780	7 210	7 672
Chief Executive Officer	2 173	1 757	3 177	3 382	3 913	3 913	5 507	5 856	6 231
Personnel numbers (head count)	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Unit cost	1 805	2 018	2 362	2 515	2 910	2 910	4 096	4 355	4 634
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	4 843	5 885	4 011	4 271	4 941	4 941	6 955	7 395	7 869
Personnel numbers (head count)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Unit cost	692	841	573	610	706	706	994	1 056	1 124
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel numbers (head count)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unit cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	4 027	4 987	4 002	4 261	4 930	4 930	6 938	7 378	7 850
Personnel numbers (head count)	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Unit cost	805	997	1 001	852	986	986	1 388	1 476	1 570
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	4 051	4 584	3 401	3 621	4 189	4 189	5 896	6 270	6 671
Personnel numbers (head count)	10	10	8	10	10	10	10	10	10
Unit cost	405	458	425	362	419	419	590	627	667
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel numbers (head count)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unit cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	19 383	22 494	19 409	21 182	24 276	24 276	33 298	35 381	37 621
Personnel numbers (head count)	30	30	26	30	31	31	31	31	31
Unit cost	646	750	746	706	783	783	1 074	1 141	1 214

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Table 4.BB : Financial summary for Kwazulu-Natal Gaming and Betting Board (KZNGBB)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19*	2019/20*	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	73 401	76 741	80 993	91 272	89 272	89 272	92 714	97 556	102 560
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	23 911	24 999	22 121	28 091	23 126	23 126	29 698	31 389	32 798
Entity revenue other than sales	7 152	6 971	3 084	3 350	3 350	3 350	4 746	5 155	5 880
Transfers received	42 310	44 771	55 788	48 361	51 361	51 361	50 552	52 776	55 151
Of which:									
EDTEA	42 310	44 771	55 788	48 361	51 361	51 361	50 552	52 776	55 151
Sale of capital assets	28	-	-	-	215	215	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities**	-	-	-	11 470	11 220	11 220	7 718	8 236	8 731
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	73 401	76 741	80 993	91 272	89 272	89 272	92 714	97 556	102 560
Expenses									
Programmes***									
1. Administration	50 007	52 072	47 761	51 995	50 495	50 495	51 990	54 547	57 080
2. Operations	30 757	36 734	37 257	39 277	38 777	38 777	40 724	43 009	45 480
Total	80 764	88 806	85 018	91 272	89 272	89 272	92 714	97 556	102 560
Economic classification									
Current expenses	79 962	85 435	83 252	87 272	86 772	86 772	92 714	97 556	102 560
Compensation of employees	48 527	57 178	62 795	65 790	64 790	64 790	69 051	73 323	77 875
Goods and services	31 435	28 257	20 457	21 482	21 982	21 982	23 663	24 233	24 685
Interest on rent and land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	802	3 370	1 766	4 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	80 764	88 805	85 018	91 272	89 272	89 272	92 714	97 556	102 560
Surplus / (Deficit)	(7 363)	(12 064)	(4 025)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	7 363	12 064	4 025	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roll-overs from prior year	-	(7 172)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenses	802	3 370	1 766	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	6 561	15 866	2 259	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Note: Prior year figures have been restated in line with the AFS

**Note: Includes funds rolled over and funds from reserves to be spent in a particular financial year

***Note: Programmes have been restated as per the new programme structure, which was approved in February 2022

Table 4.CC : Personnel summary for KZNGBB

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 484	2 319	2 435	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148	3 148
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Unit cost	276	258	271	350	350	350	350	350	350
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	3 092	3 783	4 052	4 265	4 265	4 265	7 071	7 382	7 821
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 197	1 494	1 661	1 749	1 749	1 749	2 057	2 148	2 275
Chief Executive Officer	1 895	2 289	2 391	2 516	2 516	2 516	2 968	3 099	3 284
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Unit cost	1 546	1 892	2 026	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 357	2 461	2 607
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	5 976	7 256	10 977	8 740	8 290	8 290	8 565	9 284	9 834
Personnel numbers (head count)	5	5	7	5	5	5	5	5	5
Unit cost	1 195	1 451	1 568	1 748	1 658	1 658	1 713	1 857	1 967
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	11 509	13 907	-	13 855	13 505	13 505	14 003	14 838	15 721
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	11	-	12	12	12	12	12	12
Unit cost	1 046	1 264	-	1 155	1 125	1 125	1 167	1 237	1 310
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	24 665	27 560	-	32 587	32 437	32 437	32 936	34 924	37 094
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	34	-	44	44	44	44	44	44
Unit cost	725	811	-	741	737	737	749	794	843
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 864	3 587	-	4 698	4 648	4 648	4 647	4 886	5 206
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	4	-	11	11	11	10	10	10
Unit cost	716	897	-	427	423	423	465	489	521
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	422	955	-	1 645	1 645	1 645	1 829	2 009	2 199
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	-	21	21	21	20	20	20
Unit cost	211	478	-	78	78	78	91	100	110
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	51 012	59 367	17 464	68 938	67 938	67 938	72 199	76 471	81 023
Personnel numbers (head count)	67	67	18	104	104	104	103	103	103
Unit cost	761	886	970	663	653	653	701	742	787

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 4.DD : Financial summary for KZN Liquor Authority (KZNLA)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19*	2019/20*	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	93 652	89 769	90 185	87 388	87 582	87 582	88 590	89 552	93 618
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity revenue other than sales	75	186	225	6	200	200	250	300	350
Transfers received	93 561	89 583	89 960	87 382	87 382	87 382	88 340	89 252	93 268
Of which:									
EDTEA	80 189	84 680	83 586	87 382	87 382	87 382	88 340	89 252	93 268
Roll-over: EDTEA	13 372	4 903	6 374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	93 652	89 769	90 185	87 388	87 582	87 582	88 590	89 552	93 618
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Office of the CEO	7 746	5 599	5 616	6 416	6 356	6 356	6 690	6 245	6 850
2. Corporate Services	35 291	28 417	24 404	25 221	25 071	25 071	25 355	25 160	24 504
3. Social Responsibility	11 434	9 434	8 767	9 823	9 526	9 526	9 353	9 720	10 294
4. Licensing and Administration	16 147	15 309	16 074	19 166	19 241	19 241	18 571	18 917	20 490
5. Compliance and Enforcement	17 894	17 375	16 774	20 630	20 556	20 556	21 918	23 059	24 425
6. Communications	959	230	422	594	887	887	1 159	1 096	1 138
7. Human Resources Management	4 090	3 428	4 012	4 221	4 327	4 327	4 031	3 903	4 318
8. Legal services	-	1 331	2 081	1 317	1 618	1 618	1 513	1 452	1 599
Total	93 561	81 123	78 150	87 388	87 582	87 582	88 590	89 552	93 618
Economic classification									
Current expenses	88 773	79 976	77 474	87 388	87 388	87 388	88 346	89 258	93 618
Compensation of employees	53 076	50 911	51 047	55 412	58 124	58 124	55 215	58 104	61 584
Goods and services	35 697	29 065	26 427	31 976	29 264	29 264	33 131	31 154	32 034
Interest on rent and land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	4 788	1 147	676	-	194	194	244	294	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	93 561	81 123	78 150	87 388	87 582	87 582	88 590	89 552	93 618
Surplus / (Deficit)	91	8 646	12 035	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(91)	(8 646)	(12 035)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roll-overs from prior year	(13 372)	(7 903)	(6 374)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for non-cash items	13 281	(743)	(5 661)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Note: Prior year figures have been restated in line with the AFS

Table 4.EE : Personnel summary for KZNLA

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 139	2 168	1 907	2 600	2 345	2 345	2 445	2 445	2 445
Personnel numbers (head count)	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Unit cost	214	217	191	260	235	235	245	245	245
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	7 168	4 796	4 343	5 767	5 818	5 818	5 981	6 219	6 498
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 251	1 382	1 349	1 326	1 335	1 335	1 457	1 538	1 633
Chief Executive Officer	2 685	721	413	1 769	1 832	1 832	1 700	1 700	1 700
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Unit cost	1 792	1 199	1 086	1 442	1 455	1 455	1 495	1 555	1 625
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel numbers (head count)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unit cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	7 034	6 482	8 724	8 724	10 517	10 517	10 379	10 956	11 632
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Unit cost	639	589	793	793	956	956	944	996	1 057
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	14 907	12 984	13 737	14 737	12 939	12 939	12 133	12 808	13 598
Personnel numbers (head count)	25	25	25	24	25	25	25	25	25
Unit cost	596	519	549	614	518	518	485	512	544
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	22 953	23 860	22 275	24 216	26 958	26 958	25 386	26 942	28 605
Personnel numbers (head count)	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
Unit cost	450	468	437	475	529	529	498	528	561
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	1 014	2 789	1 968	1 968	1 892	1 892	1 336	1 179	1 251
Personnel numbers (head count)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Unit cost	169	465	328	328	315	315	223	197	209
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	55 215	53 079	52 954	58 012	60 469	60 469	57 660	60 549	64 029
Personnel numbers (head count)	107	107	107	109	107	107	107	107	107
Unit cost	516	496	495	532	565	565	539	566	598

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Table 4. FF : Financial summary for KZN Sharks Board (KZNSB)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	131 620	138 834	133 873	110 339	133 189	133 189	113 838	115 480	120 673
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	33 108	35 904	34 010	39 197	39 197	39 197	41 416	44 793	46 804
Entity revenue other than sales	1 602	1 271	802	897	897	897	979	1 024	1 071
Transfers received	96 910	101 659	99 061	70 245	93 095	93 095	71 443	69 663	72 798
Of which:									
EDTEA	72 297	79 587	73 377	70 245	70 245	70 245	71 443	69 663	72 798
Roll-over: EDTEA	24 613	22 072	25 684	-	22 850	22 850	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	131 620	138 834	133 873	110 339	133 189	133 189	113 838	115 480	120 673
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Administration	62 292	59 466	58 703	46 365	64 934	64 934	44 839	49 321	51 542
2. Bather Protection	32 452	45 128	42 040	46 988	44 172	44 172	51 524	49 547	51 772
3. Research	6 796	11 338	4 760	8 441	9 790	9 790	8 453	8 249	8 620
4. Business Development	8 975	8 405	9 125	8 545	14 293	14 293	9 022	8 363	8 739
Total	110 515	124 337	114 628	110 339	133 189	133 189	113 838	115 480	120 673
Economic classification									
Current expenses	99 169	115 789	106 083	106 846	119 837	119 837	110 197	111 489	116 502
Compensation of employees	60 328	60 226	58 037	75 127	60 772	60 772	78 988	81 790	86 317
Goods and services	38 841	55 563	48 046	31 719	59 065	59 065	31 209	29 699	30 185
Interest on rent and land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	11 346	8 548	8 545	3 493	13 352	13 352	3 641	3 991	4 171
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	110 515	124 337	114 628	110 339	133 189	133 189	113 838	115 480	120 673
Surplus / (Deficit)	21 105	14 497	19 245	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(21 105)	(14 497)	(19 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for non-cash items	(21 105)	(14 497)	(19 245)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 4.GG : Personnel summary for KZNSB

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 039	2 132	1 865	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 773	2 896	3 026
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Unit cost	185	194	170	252	252	252	252	263	275
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	5 959	2 925	4 626	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620	7 620
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	-	-	-	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 602	1 602
Chief Executive Officer	3 034	1 011	-	1 834	1 834	1 834	1 834	1 834	1 834
Personnel numbers (head count)	3	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	5
Unit cost	1 986	1 463	2 313	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524	1 524
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	3 723	1 171	1 170	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366	2 366
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unit cost	1 862	1 171	585	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183	1 183
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	6 871	8 392	6 402	11 060	7 881	7 881	11 060	11 250	12 997
Personnel numbers (head count)	7	6	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Unit cost	982	1 399	582	1 005	716	716	1 005	1 023	1 182
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	17 551	19 256	14 733	22 698	17 519	17 519	22 898	22 888	24 635
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	28	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Unit cost	516	688	343	528	407	407	533	532	573
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	8 495	9 132	14 685	11 708	10 529	10 529	12 308	13 285	14 319
Personnel numbers (head count)	30	30	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
Unit cost	283	304	358	286	257	257	300	324	349
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	17 729	19 350	16 421	19 675	14 856	14 856	22 736	24 381	24 380
Personnel numbers (head count)	88	85	96	96	96	96	96	96	96
Unit cost	201	228	171	205	155	155	237	254	254
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	62 367	62 358	59 902	77 894	63 539	63 539	81 761	84 686	89 343
Personnel numbers (head count)	175	163	206	209	209	209	209	209	209
Unit cost	356	383	291	373	304	304	391	405	427

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 4.HH : Financial summary for KZN Tourism Authority (TKZN)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19*	2019/20*	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-tax revenue	174 451	159 076	129 020	138 784	185 224	185 151	157 586	151 281	158 089
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entity revenue other than sales	588	1 502	329	342	342	269	384	391	409
Transfers received**	173 863	157 574	128 691	138 442	184 882	184 882	157 202	150 890	157 680
Of which:									
EDTEA**	124 017	128 362	111 091	138 442	142 342	142 342	144 008	150 890	157 680
EDTEA specific projects	27 100	20 756	17 600	-	-	-	13 194	-	-
Roll-over: EDTEA	9 790	-	-	-	33 169	33 169	-	-	-
British Airways	10 450	7 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Convention Bureau: eThekweni municipality	2 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDT projects	-	939	-	-	9 371	9 371	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	174 451	159 076	129 020	138 784	185 224	185 151	157 586	151 281	158 089
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. CEO's Office	4 049	3 259	3 734	4 900	4 900	4 900	4 145	4 873	5 093
2. Tourism Information Services	4 294	4 626	4 322	10 533	11 295	11 295	12 614	12 334	12 889
3. Destination and Enterprise Development	1 887	2 730	768	5 919	42 490	42 490	12 337	7 138	7 459
4. Marketing	56 099	59 839	18 582	28 000	33 770	33 770	36 442	31 631	33 054
5. Public Relations	33 882	25 491	10 228	12 911	13 969	13 969	9 505	9 923	10 370
6. Convention Bureau	11 847	30 857	1 431	10 539	10 539	10 539	10 171	10 619	11 097
7. Corporate Services	56 207	62 389	65 526	65 982	68 261	68 261	72 372	74 763	78 127
Total	168 265	189 191	104 591	138 784	185 224	185 224	157 586	151 281	158 089
Economic classification									
Current expenses	167 474	188 289	104 027	137 784	184 224	184 224	156 586	150 281	157 044
Compensation of employees	43 132	46 150	50 056	49 984	49 984	49 984	50 734	51 495	52 267
Goods and services	124 340	142 139	53 971	87 800	134 240	134 240	105 852	98 786	104 777
Interest on rent and land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	791	902	564	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 045
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	168 265	189 191	104 591	138 784	185 224	185 224	157 586	151 281	158 089
Surplus / (Deficit)	6 186	(30 115)	24 429	-	-	(73)	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(6 186)	30 115	(24 429)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changes in working capital	(1 229)	31 693	(32 095)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for non-cash items	(4 957)	(1 578)	7 666	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	(73)	-	-	-

*Note: Prior year figures have been restated in line with the AFS

**Note: The transfer from EDTEA as reflected in Table 4.13 includes a subsidy portion, plus funding for specific projects. The difference relates to project income only being reported on once spent

Table 4.II : Personnel summary for TKZN

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21				2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 484	2 520	2 578	2 132	2 132	2 132	2 092	2 730	2 853
Personnel numbers (head count)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Unit cost	276	280	286	237	237	237	232	303	317
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	4 055	4 030	3 944	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 435	3 435
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 710	-	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523
Chief Executive Officer	1 978	-	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979
Personnel numbers (head count)	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unit cost	1 352	1 343	1 972	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718	1 718
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	3 482	4 848	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864
Personnel numbers (head count)	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Unit cost	696	1 212	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	11 509	13 031	15 357	15 784	15 784	15 784	15 984	16 184	16 284
Personnel numbers (head count)	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Unit cost	1 046	1 185	1 396	1 435	1 435	1 435	1 453	1 471	1 480
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	20 800	21 807	22 507	22 517	22 517	22 517	22 817	23 178	23 550
Personnel numbers (head count)	34	34	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Unit cost	612	641	643	643	643	643	652	662	673
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	2 864	1 878	1 990	1 990	1 990	1 990	2 140	2 290	2 490
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Unit cost	716	470	498	498	498	498	535	573	623
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	422	556	394	394	394	394	494	544	644
Personnel numbers (head count)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unit cost	211	278	197	197	197	197	247	272	322
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	45 616	48 670	52 634	52 116	52 116	52 116	52 826	54 225	55 120
Personnel numbers (head count)	68	67	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Unit cost	671	726	774	766	766	766	777	797	811

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services

Table 4.JJ : Financial summary for Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW)

R thousand	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19*	2019/20*	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Revenue									
Tax revenue	1 231	1 245	387	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 210	1 258	1 309
Non-tax revenue	1 244 935	1 148 857	1 139 053	1 041 521	1 254 253	1 254 253	1 015 820	1 060 940	1 107 777
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	218 721	201 539	101 072	152 391	152 491	152 491	153 877	160 029	166 431
Entity revenue other than sales	11 674	6 686	3 773	5 030	5 030	5 030	5 013	5 214	5 422
Transfers received	977 702	923 323	1 027 403	881 657	1 094 161	1 094 161	854 830	893 255	933 451
Of which:									
EDTEA**	688 068	718 502	942 117	789 429	789 429	789 429	805 120	841 358	879 219
EDTEA specific projects	79 444	50 936	44 875	92 228	92 228	92 228	49 710	51 897	54 232
Roll-over: EDTEA	135 794	101 331	18 095	-	135 538	135 538	-	-	-
Agency receipts	3 421	6 251	2 848	-	1 186	1 186	-	-	-
Non-EDTEA projects	57 227	46 303	10 661	-	67 141	67 141	-	-	-
Donations	13 748	-	8 807	-	8 639	8 639	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	5 189	-	5	641	641	641	600	624	649
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	31 649	17 309	6 800	1 802	1 930	1 930	1 500	1 818	1 824
Other non-tax revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	1 246 166	1 150 102	1 139 440	1 042 767	1 255 499	1 255 499	1 017 030	1 062 198	1 109 086
Expenses									
Programmes									
1. Administration Services	94 120	104 237	91 308	105 252	126 220	126 220	142 943	153 151	160 515
2. Monitoring and Evaluation	2 087	2 227	3 188	1 878	1 959	1 959	2 814	2 927	3 044
3. Corporate Affairs and Marketing	18 347	23 995	18 003	19 860	23 961	23 961	20 253	21 063	21 906
4. Projects and Partnerships	48 579	36 017	38 412	25 294	35 175	35 175	30 347	31 561	32 823
5. Commercial Services	12 709	10 724	8 785	13 444	16 477	16 477	10 092	10 496	10 916
6. Human Resources Management	48 926	51 338	46 767	52 102	60 794	60 794	45 248	47 058	48 940
7. Conservation Services	68 715	59 657	58 667	58 717	59 707	59 707	63 719	66 267	68 918
8. Operations	831 810	846 619	741 278	766 220	931 206	931 206	701 614	729 675	762 024
Total	1 125 293	1 134 814	1 006 408	1 042 767	1 255 499	1 255 499	1 017 030	1 062 198	1 109 086
Economic classification									
Current expenses	1 043 333	1 074 429	975 767	985 456	1 103 276	1 103 276	1 002 534	1 035 032	1 092 017
Compensation of employees	751 825	788 324	746 130	774 915	793 486	793 486	760 441	783 254	830 171
Goods and services	290 476	285 226	228 769	209 779	308 823	308 823	241 070	250 714	260 740
Interest on rent and land	1 032	879	868	762	967	967	1 023	1 064	1 106
Transfers and subsidies	5 730	6 055	4 660	6 206	6 260	6 260	7 016	7 297	7 589
Payments for capital assets	76 230	54 330	25 981	51 105	145 963	145 963	7 480	19 869	9 480
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	1 125 293	1 134 814	1 006 408	1 042 767	1 255 499	1 255 499	1 017 030	1 062 198	1 109 086
Surplus / (Deficit)	120 873	15 288	133 032	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments for Surplus / (Deficit)	(120 873)	(15 288)	(133 032)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roll-overs from prior year	(135 794)	(101 331)	(18 095)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision for non-cash items	14 921	86 043	(114 937)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus / (Deficit) after adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

*Note: Prior year figures restated in line with AFS

**Note: The transfer from EDTEA as reflected in Table 4.13 includes the subsidy and funding for specific projects

Table 4.KK : Personnel summary for EKZNW

	Audited Outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised Estimate	Medium-term Estimates		
	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Board members									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	4 136	5 043	5 539	5 539	5 539	5 539	5 805	6 084	6 084
Personnel numbers (head count)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Unit cost	345	420	462	462	462	462	484	507	507
Executive management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	4 113	4 238	3 502	3 502	3 502	3 502	3 502	3 502	3 502
of which:									
Chief Financial Officer	1 043	-	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 523
Chief Executive Officer	-	-	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 979
Personnel numbers (head count)	4	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unit cost	1 028	1 413	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751	1 751
Senior management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	14 590	17 210	14 769	14 769	10 413	10 413	10 646	10 682	11 101
Personnel numbers (head count)	14	15	11	11	9	9	9	9	9
Unit cost	1 042	1 147	1 343	1 343	1 157	1 157	1 183	1 187	1 233
Middle management									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	123 440	126 424	132 738	132 738	102 286	102 286	106 775	108 295	114 188
Personnel numbers (head count)	156	164	157	157	127	127	132	132	132
Unit cost	791	771	845	845	805	805	809	820	865
Professionals									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	87 535	92 376	92 862	92 862	123 290	123 290	113 889	115 583	121 951
Personnel numbers (head count)	218	200	185	185	215	215	206	206	206
Unit cost	402	462	502	502	573	573	553	561	592
Semi-skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	279 692	295 503	309 180	309 180	300 280	300 280	289 899	295 842	312 817
Personnel numbers (head count)	1 178	1 178	1 104	1 104	1 043	1 045	1 040	1 040	1 040
Unit cost	237	251	280	280	288	287	279	284	301
Very low skilled									
Personnel cost (R thousand)	123 423	129 667	133 079	133 079	128 653	128 653	125 122	128 188	135 883
Personnel numbers (head count)	674	662	609	609	575	575	580	580	580
Unit cost	183	196	219	219	224	224	216	221	234
Total for entity									
Personnel cost (R thousand)*	636 929	670 461	691 669	691 669	673 963	673 963	655 638	668 176	705 526
Personnel numbers (head count)	2 256	2 234	2 080	2 080	1 983	1 985	1 981	1 981	1 981
Unit cost	282	300	333	333	340	340	331	337	356

*Note: The difference between the Personnel cost and Compensation of employees relates to Board costs, which are paid from Goods and services, as well as overtime and other allowances. Also, salary costs relating to non-permanent staff is excluded from Table 4.KK